PROSTATE CANCER EARLY DETECTION 2.0

Prediction Models and eHealth

NUNO M. PEREIRA AZEVEDO

Prostate Cancer Early Detection 2.0: Prediction models and eHealth

Nuno Miguel Pereira Azevedo

ISBN: 978-94-6361-170-1

Layout: Ydeal (www.ydeal.net)

Printing: Optima Grafische Communicatie (www.ogc.nl)

Prostate Cancer Early Detection 2.0: Prediction models and eHealth

Prostaatkanker vroegdetectie 2.0: Predictiemodellen en eHealth

Proefschrift

ter verkrijging van de graad van doctor

aan de Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam

op gezag van de rector magnificus

Prof.dr. R.C.M.E. Engels

en volgens besluit van het college voor Promoties.

De openbare verdediging zal plaatsvinden op
woensdag 7 november 2018 om 09.30 uur

door

Nuno Miguel Pereira Azevedo
geboren te Porto, Portugal

Erasmus University Rotterdam

Promotiecommissie

Promotor:	Prof.dr. M.J. Roobol-Bouts
Overige leden:	Prof.dr. C.H. Bangma Prof.dr. L. Lechner Prof.dr. R. Pelger
Copromotor:	Dr. L.D.F. Venderbos

Printing of this thesis was supported by:

Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam

Stichting Wetenschappelijk Onderzoek Prostaakanker (SWOP)

Contents

Chapter 1

General Introduction

General Introduction

"Medicine is of all the Arts the most noble" – Hippocrates (1). It probably is the most interdisciplinary, combining multiple areas of knowledge, linking scattered sources of data into a structured clinical evaluation, before making choices with a purpose: to improve health. The World Health Organization (WHO) defines health as "a state of complete physical, mental and social well-being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity" (2). This generic definition should be tailored to individual patients, and what is meaningful to that particular person, in concordance with the principle of high quality of the Institute of Medicine: patient-centred care (3). Moreover, one of the cores of the WHO's Constitution is that "Informed opinion and active co-operation on the part of the public are of the utmost importance in the improvement of the health of the people" (2). The themes of interdisciplinary cooperation and informed shared decision making are rooted in this thesis.

Prostate cancer is the most common noncutaneous cancer diagnosed in men, with more than one million new diagnoses in 2012, accounting for 15% of the cancers diagnosed in men, 70% of which occurred in developed regions (4). In Europe, prostate cancer is the most frequent cancer in men, affecting over 1.4 million citizens, and it was responsible for 10% of all cancer-related deaths in 2012 (5, 6). The American Cancer Society (ACS) estimates that in 2018 in the United States 164,690 men will be diagnosed with prostate cancer, representing 19% of all new cancers, and 29,430 will die from the illness, representing 9% of all cancer deaths in men (7).

The epidemiology of prostate cancer motivated the initiation of several studies exploring different ways to tackle this public health concern, including secondary prevention (i.e., screening). Screening aims to detect and treat a disease before the patient is clinically aware of it. For the majority of cancer patients, a diagnosis is only made after symptoms become clinically apparent. However, in the case of prostate cancer, there is a window of opportunity for screening, because there is a long interval between the detectable phase of the disease and its symptomatic phase (which may never occur in low risk disease). The largest study investigating the effect of repeated screening on mortality was the European Randomized study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC), which randomized almost 200,000 men (with ages between 50 and 74 years-old), in eight European countries (Belgium, Finland, France, Italy, the Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and Switzerland), into a screening or a control arm (8). Men in the screening arm underwent prostate specific antigen (PSA) testing every two to four years, and those with elevated PSA (i.e., PSA >3.0 ng/mL) underwent a systematic prostate biopsy (8).

Recently, the ERSPC results were updated after 13 years of follow-up, showing that systematic screening, as compared to no or limited screening, reduces prostate cancer mortality by 21% (8). Moreover, with increased follow-up there was a further reduction in the numbers needed to screen (i.e., from 1,410 at nine years follow-up to 781 at 13 years follow-up), and to treat (i.e., from 48 at nine years follow-up to 27 at 13 years follow-up), to avoid one prostate cancer death. These numbers are now in the range of those in breast cancer trials (9, 10). For a man fully compliant with the ERSPC protocol, screening can achieve a 50% reduction in disease specific mortality, in comparison to no screening at all (11).

However, screening for prostate cancer is controversial, mainly because of the risk of overdiagnosis and overtreatment (12). Overdiagnosis is the detection of prostate cancers that would have never been diagnosed had it not been for screening (i.e., patients with cancer that would have remained asymptomatic) (13). It is estimated that screening might overdiagnose up to 50% of all prostate cancers (14). If these men undergo treatment, it is considered overtreatment (13). Therefore, the joint guidelines on prostate cancer of the European Association of Urology (EAU), European Society for Radiotherapy & Oncology (ESTRO), European Society of Urogenital Radiology (ESUR), and International Society of Geriatric Oncology (SIOG) recommend an individualised risk-adapted strategy for early detection to a well-informed man with a good performance status and a life-expectancy of at least ten years (12, 15). Moreover, if that well-informed man with a good performance status and a life-expectancy of at least ten years chooses to undergo screening, the same guidelines recommend that his risk should be stratified using, in addition to PSA, a multivariable approach, often presented as a risk calculator, such as the ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC), which can be used as a smartphone application for Android and iOS devices, or accessed for free online (http://www.prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com) (12).

Self-management of health issues by citizens is contingent on public awareness, as well as on the information made available to lay people. In the particular case of prostate cancer, in addition to a constantly increasing incidence, its public awareness has surged, which thrives patients requests for PSA testing (12). However, patients may lack knowledge about prostate cancer risk, its signs and symptoms, as well as available screening and treatment options, which precludes a true shared decision with their healthcare professional. By definition, in shared decision making, “clinicians and patients share the best available evidence when faced with the task of making decisions, and patients are supported to consider options, to achieve informed preferences” (16). It has been shown that patients who take a more active part in their healthcare decisions have better health outcomes and healthcare experiences (17).

Engaging patients is ethically important, and is promoted by health policies and endorsed by scientific guidelines, even though the implementation of shared decision making is infrequent in clinical care (18). Common obstacles to the implementation of shared decision making by the physician include time constraints and insufficient training (19), whereas patients mention anxiety, unwillingness or inability to participate (20). Moreover, many of these decisions are “preference sensitive” because they do not have a single “one size fits all” correct answer, either because there is insufficient evidence about outcomes, or a trade-off between benefits and harms (17).

In a recent review on the effects of shared decision making on cancer screening in general, 18 out of the 23 included trials assessed prostate cancer screening (in particular, whether or not to undergo prostate cancer screening with PSA) (21). The authors found a moderate strength of evidence that shared decision making increased patient knowledge, but low evidence that these interventions reduce decisional conflict or improve decision satisfaction (21).

Decision aids, which the International Patient Decision Aids Standards Collaboration defines as “evidence-based tools designed to help patients make specific and deliberate choices among healthcare options” (22), can facilitate shared decision making by explicitly stating the decision that needs to be taken, providing the patient with a detailed, specific and personalized focus on available options and subsequent outcomes (23). A 2017 Cochrane review found that patients facing screening decisions who used decision aids had improved knowledge of their options, had more accurate expectations of benefits and harms, and were more likely to talk about the decision with their clinician when using the decision aid (23).

In the European Commission eHealth 2020 Action Plan, eHealth, “the use of information and communication technologies for health”, is fostered with great potential, as “it can benefit citizens, patients, health and care professionals, as well as health organizations and public authorities” (24). The same expectation is true for mobile health (mHealth), “the delivery of healthcare services via mobile communication devices”, particularly in the domain of self-management and shared decision making (25).

Becoming knowledgeable will empower patients, allowing them to decide according to their personal preferences, and, in addition, could protect them from superfluous tests, harmful interventions or unnecessary stress (26). It has been extensively shown that self-management promotes shared decision making with healthcare professionals (23). eHealth and mHealth can be used to achieve that goal: they democratize healthcare delivery, allowing ubiquitous access while surpassing cultural and geographical barriers.

Objectives of this thesis

This thesis has two main purposes. The first objective is to map e/mHealth Urology applications in general, and in particular applications in the field of prostate cancer screening. The second objective is to evaluate and compare the performance of several freely available prostate cancer risk prediction models.

Outline of research questions addressed in this thesis

The first part of the thesis relates to e/mHealth in Urology and is divided into four chapters. These four chapters address the following research questions:

- **What is the status-quo of eHealth and mHealth in Urology?**
    - **Chapter 2**: eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer detection and active surveillance
    - **Chapter 3**: mHealth in Urology: A Review of Experts' Involvement in App Development
- **Does expert involvement in mHealth app development influence downloads?**
    - **Chapter 4**: Expert Involvement Predicts mHealth App Downloads: Multivariate Regression Analysis of Urology Apps
- **How to design and develop a smartphone app for prostate cancer early detection, and assess its usability?**
    - **Chapter 5**: Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: Development and Usability Testing of the Mobile Phone App

The second part of the thesis will focus on the use of risk prediction models in prostate cancer early detection, and will address external validation and performance comparison. The following research questions will be addressed:

- **What is the effect on performance with the inclusion of a subjective test in a risk prediction model?**
    - **Chapter 6**: Performance of the DRE-based RPCRC in a setting with low intensity PSA-based screening
- **Are there differences in performance, namely discrimination, calibration, and clinical impact, in a head-to-head comparison between the most well-known risk calculators developed to predict prostate biopsy outcome?**
    - **Chapter 7**: Head-to-head comparison of prostate cancer risk calculators predicting biopsy outcome

References

1. Hippocrates. The oath and law of Hippocrates. Vol. XXXVIII, Part 1. The Harvard Classics. New York: P.F. Collier & Son, 1909–14
2. World Health Organization. Constitution of the World Health Organization: Principles. Accessed through: http://www.who.int/about/mission/en on January 1, 2018.
3. Institute of Medicine. Crossing the Quality Chasm: A new health system for the 21st century. Washington. DC: The National Academies Press. 2001 Accessed through: https://doi.org/10.17226/10027 on January 1, 2018.
4. Globocan 2012. Prostate Cancer. Estimated Cancer Incidence, Mortality and Prevalence in 2012. Accessed through: http://globocan.iarc.fr/old/FactSheets/cancers/prostate-new.asp on January 1, 2018.
5. Bray F, Ren JS, Masuyer E, Ferlay J. Global estimates of cancer prevalence for 27 sites in the adult population in 2008. Int J Cancer. 2013;132(5):1133-45.
6. Globocan 2012. Estimated cancer incidence, mortality and prevalence worldwide in 2012. Accessed through: http://globocan.iarc.fr on January 1, 2018.
7. Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2018. CA Cancer J Clin. 2018;68(1):7-30.
8. Schröder FH, Hugosson J, Roobol MJ, Tammela TL, Zappa M, Nelen V, et al. Screening and prostate cancer mortality: results of the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) at 13 years of follow-up. Lancet. 2014;384(9959):2027-35.
9. Alberts AR, Schoots IG, Bokhorst LP, van Leenders GJ, Bangma CH, Roobol MJ. Risk-based patient selection for magnetic resonance imaging-targeted prostate biopsy after negative transrectal ultrasound-guided random biopsy avoids unnecessary magnetic resonance imaging scans. Eur Urol. 2016;69(6):1129-34.
10. Roobol MJ, Steyerberg EW, Kranse R, Wolters T, van den Bergh RC, Bangma CH, et al. A risk-based strategy improves prostate-specific antigen-driven detection of prostate cancer. Eur Urol. 2010;57(1):79-85.
11. Bokhorst LP, Bangma CH, van Leenders GJ, Lous JJ, Moss SM, Schröder FH, et al. PSA-based prostate cancer screening: reduction of prostate cancer mortality after correction for nonattendance and contamination in the Rotterdam section of the ERSPC. Eur Urol. 2014;65(2):329-36.
12. Mottet N, van den Bergh RCN, Briers E, Bourke L, Cornford P, De Santis M, et al. EAU-ESUR-ESTRO-SIOG Guidelines on Prostate Cancer – 2018 Update. European Association of Urology.
13. Draisma G, Boer R, Otto SJ, van der Cruijsen IW, Damhuis RA, Schröder FH, et al. Lead times and overdetection due to prostate-specific antigen screening: estimates from the European Randomized study of Screening for Prostate Cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2003;95(12):868-78.
14. Draisma G, Etzioni R, Tsodikov A, Mariotto A, Wever E, Gulati R, et al. Lead time and overdiagnosis in prostate-specific antigen screening: importance of methods and context. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2009;101(6):374-83.
15. Loeb S. Guideline of guidelines: prostate cancer screening. BJU Int. 2014;114(3):323-5.
16. Elwyn G, Coulter A, Laitner S, Walker E, Watson P, Thomson R. Implementing shared decision making in the NHS. BMJ. 2010;341:c5146.
17. Hibbard JH, Greene J. What the evidence shows about patient activation: better health outcomes and care experiences; fewer data on costs. Health Aff. 2013;32(2):207-14.
18. Stiggelbout AM, Van der Weijden T, De Wit MP, Frosch D, Légaré F, Montori VM, et al. Shared decision making: really putting patients at the centre of healthcare. BMJ. 2012;344:e256.

19. Légaré F, Ratté S, Gravel K, Graham ID. Barriers and facilitators to implementing shared decision-making in clinical practice: update of a systematic review of health professionals' perceptions. Patient Educ Couns. 2008;73(3):526-35.

20. Pieterse AH, Baas-Thijssen MCM, Marijnen CAM, Stiggelbout AM. Clinician and cancer patient views on patient participation in treatment decision-making: a quantitative and qualitative exploration. Br J Cancer. 2008;99(6): 875-82.

21. Lillie SE, Partin MR, Rice K, Fabbrini AE, Greer NL, Patel SS, et al. The effects of shared decision making on cancer screening – a systematic review. Washington (DC): Department of Veterans Affairs (US). 2014. Accessed through: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/PMH0078885/ on August 27, 2018.

22. Elwyn G, O'Connor A, Stacey D, Volk R, Edwards A, Coulter A, et al. Developing a quality criteria framework for patient decision aids: online international Delphi consensus process. BMJ. 2006;333(7565):417.

23. Stacey D, Légaré F, Col NF, Bennett CL, Barry MJ, Eden KB, et al. Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017;(1):CD001431.

24. European Commission. eHealth action plan 2012-2020: Innovative healthcare for the 21st century. Accessed through: https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/en/news/ehealth-action-plan-2012-2020-innovative-healthcare-21st-century on January 1, 2018.

25. Torgan C. The mHealth summit: local & global converge. Kinetics; 2009 Accessed through: http://www.webcitation.org/6frcGVx3F on April 8, 2018.

26. Coulter A, Jenkinson C. European patients' views on the responsiveness of health systems and healthcare providers. Eur J Public Health. 2005;15(4):355-60.

Chapter 2

eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer detection and active surveillance

Nuno M. Pereira-Azevedo
and Lionne D. F. Venderbos

Translational Andrology and Urology (2018) 7(1):170-181

Review Article

eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer detection and active surveillance

Nuno M. Pereira-Azevedo[1,2], Lionne D. F. Venderbos[1]

[1]Department of Urology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Department of Urology, Centro Hospitalar do Porto, Porto, Portugal

Contributions: (I) Conception and design: All authors; (II) Administrative support: None; (III) Provision of study material or patients: None; (IV) Collection and assembly of data: None; (V) Data analysis and interpretation: None; (VI) Manuscript writing: All authors; (VII) Final approval of manuscript: All authors.

Correspondence to: Dr. Nuno M. Pereira-Azevedo, MD. Department of Urology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Department of Urology, Room NA-1706, P.O. Box 2040, Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 3000 CA Rotterdam, The Netherlands. Email: nuno@pereira-azevedo.com.

Abstract: eHealth and mobile health (mHealth) offer patients, healthcare providers, researchers, and policy makers new potential to improve wellness, practice prevention and reduce suffering from diseases. While the eHealth market is growing to an expected US $26 billion, its potential in the field of Urology is still underused. Research has shown that currently only 176 apps (of the 300,000 medical apps available) were found in the Apple App Store and Google Play Store, of which 20 were prostate cancer related. Three good examples of eHealth/mHealth applications are the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC) website and app, the Prostate cancer Research International Active Surveillance (PRIAS) website and the Follow MyPSA app for men on active surveillance for prostate cancer: they are tools with a clear vision that offer true added value in daily clinical practice and which positively influence healthcare beyond borders. To increase the uptake of eHealth applications in the coming years, it is important to involve professionals in their design and development, and to guarantee the safety and privacy of its users and their data.

Keywords: Active surveillance; e-Health; information and communication technologies (ICT); m-Health; prostate cancer

Submitted Dec 13, 2017. Accepted for publication Dec 18, 2017.
doi: 10.21037/tau.2017.12.22
View this article at: http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/tau.2017.12.22

eHealth and mobile health (mHealth)

Information and communication technologies (ICT) offer patients and healthcare providers new ways to improve wellness, practice prevention and reduce suffering from diseases. eHealth is defined by the World Health Organization as "*the use of ICT for health*" (1). ICT represents a new opportunity to enhance care, which is also true for the field of Urology. The term eHealth was first used in 1999 and has become a neologism, i.e., an umbrella term that includes many items ranging from the infrastructure to access the images from a computer tomography scan via the picture archiving and communication system (PACS), to the implementation of telemedicine, and even the use of augmented reality or machine learning algorithms (2).

In 2012 the European Commission published an eHealth Action Plan 2012–2020 as a roadmap to empower patients and healthcare workers, to link up devices and technologies, and to invest in research towards the personalized medicine of the future (3). The European Commission feels eHealth holds great potential as "*it can benefit citizens*, *patients*, *health and care professionals*, *as well as health organizations and public authorities*". When eHealth is applied effectively, it is thought to deliver more personalized 'citizen-centric' healthcare, i.e., healthcare that is more targeted, effective and efficient and helps reduce errors, as well as the

Abstract

eHealth and mobile health (mHealth) offer patients, healthcare providers, researchers, and policy makers new potential to improve wellness, practice prevention and reduce suffering from diseases. While the eHealth market is growing to an expected US $26 billion, its potential in the field of Urology is still underused. Research has shown that currently only 176 apps (of the 300,000 medical apps available) were found in the Apple App Store and Google Play Store, of which 20 were prostate cancer related.

Three good examples of eHealth/mHealth applications are the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC) website and app, the Prostate cancer Research International Active Surveillance (PRIAS) website and the Follow MyPSA app for men on active surveillance for prostate cancer: they are tools with a clear vision that offer true added value in daily clinical practice and which positively influence healthcare beyond borders. To increase the uptake of eHealth applications in the coming years, it is important to involve professionals in their design and development, and to guarantee the safety and privacy of its users and their data.

eHealth and mHealth

Information and communication technologies (ICT) offer patients and healthcare providers new ways to improve wellness, practice prevention and reduce suffering from diseases. eHealth is defined by the World Health Organization as “the use of ICT for health” (1). ICT represents a new opportunity to enhance care, which is also true for the field of Urology. The term eHealth was first used in 1999 and has become a neologism, i.e., an umbrella term that includes many items ranging from the infrastructure to access the images from a computer tomography scan via the picture archiving and communication system (PACS), to the implementation of telemedicine, and even the use of augmented reality or machine learning algorithms (2).

In 2012 the European Commission published an eHealth Action Plan 2012-2020 as a roadmap to empower patients and healthcare workers, to link up devices and technologies, and to invest in research towards the personalized medicine of the future (3). The European Commission feels eHealth holds great potential as “it can benefit citizens, patients, health and care professionals, as well as health organizations and public authorities”. When eHealth is applied effectively, it is thought to deliver more personalized ‘citizen-centric’ healthcare, i.e., healthcare that is more targeted, effective and efficient and helps reduce errors, as well as the length of hospitalization. Furthermore, it facilitates socio-economic inclusion and equality, quality of life and patient empowerment through greater transparency, access to services and information, and the use of social media for health (3).

Mobile Health (mHealth) is a subset of eHealth which can be characterized as “mobile wireless technologies for public health” (1). Because of its ease of use and broad acceptance, mHealth is considered a valuable tool in the implementation of patient-centred care (patient-reported preferences, experiences and outcomes), which has become a goal of contemporary healthcare systems and international standards (4). There is evidence of successful implementations of mHealth in different contexts, ranging from mobile phone-based clinical guidance for rural health providers in India, to apps that help pregnant women with gestational diabetes in Oxford (5, 6). Moreover, its demographic reach transcends generations with various successful examples, including the promotion of physical activity and its acceptance by both young and older adults (7, 8).

One of the most popular aspects of mHealth are smartphone applications (“apps”). Currently, there are almost 300,000 mHealth apps available in the Apple App Store and Google Play Store (9). These two virtual stores cover more than 90% of the smartphone ecosystem (9).

mHealth interventions can furthermore be implemented using basic phones (e.g., sending health advice via SMS), tablets (e.g., replacing bedside paper-based medical charts) and wearables (e.g., fitness monitoring with an Apple Watch). The total mHealth market revenue alone is expected to reach US$26 billion at the end of 2017 (9).

Advantages and concerns related to the use of eHealth and mHealth

eHealth and mHealth can be useful for treating patients, but also for conducting research, educating professionals, monitoring public health, and tracking chronic diseases. They are thought to be cost-effective alternatives to more traditional face-to-face ways of providing medical care and therefore hold a great potential in the ever growing world of healthcare expenditure. mHealth has the ability to provide access to healthcare as well as timely sharing of data.

Real-time monitoring devices can gather live data from sensors and send inputs into a mobile medical app on a smartphone, a server or network to support clinical decision making. It does so regardless of geographical barriers, environmental circumstances and traditional infrastructures; currently there are places where people are more likely to have access to a mobile phone than to clean water or electricity (10). However, to avoid harm, it is critical that, among other concerns, scientific accuracy, patient privacy and user safety of mHealth applications are assured.

Literature has shown a lack of involvement of healthcare professionals in app development in all medical specialties, including Urology. This is concerning as it has also been proven that their participation and contribution in the elaboration of apps increases content accuracy, app downloads and buy-in (11, 12, 13). Because most mHealth apps are not considered medical devices by their developers, they bypass strict regulation such as the European Union MEDDEV 2.1/6 (July 2016) “Guidelines on the qualification and classification of standalone software used in healthcare within the regulatory framework of medical devices”, which states: "it is necessary to clarify that software in its own right, when specifically intended by the manufacturer to be used for one or more of the medical purposes set out in the definition of a medical device, is a medical device".

Few mHealth apps have been scientifically reviewed and/or approved by the European Medicines Agency or the USA Food and Drug Administration (14). This can have serious clinical consequences. As an example, in Dermatology, where smartphones are commonly used as clinical diagnostic tools – and therefore would be a medical device according to MEDDEV for which certification is necessary – an app that claimed to quantify skin cancer risk mislabelled 80% of textbook melanomas (15, 16).

Because of the intrinsic nature of eHealth and, in particular mHealth, sensitive health data can be exchanged via wireless networks, which raises new safety concerns. Cyber security attacks are a contemporary concern: in a recent European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA) study, two-thirds of the European Member States considered healthcare a critical sector (17). Therefore, measures should be taken to protect the data integrity, assure data protection and guarantee patient confidentiality. This can be assured in various ways, depending on the specific scenario, but may include cryptography (i.e., saving the information in a coded form), role-based access control (i.e., each user can only read and/or edit certain data, according to his/her professional role) or watermarking (i.e., embedding hidden medical data in medical images).

In the European Union, the Data Protection Regulation Act (EU2016/679) reforms the data protection rules on processing personal data of natural persons and on the free movement of such data. Together with the MEDDEV 2.1/6 (July 2016) guideline, they form some sort of a European Union legal framework, providing some legal clarity on the status of health and wellbeing mobile applications. Because of the legal aspects related to patient security and data privacy governments are, based on the European Union legal framework, expected to introduce clear cyber security guidelines for the protection of eHealth infrastructures and services. Therefore, eHealth providers should assure that they respect these guidelines. Finally, the importance of cyber security training and specific recommendations should also be promoted among healthcare organizations and users.

Implementation of eHealth and mHealth – clinicians and patients' perspective

The integration of eHealth and mHealth into clinical practice has to be tailored to a specific goal and try to meet the patients' and the healthcare professionals' expectations. Research in the Netherlands has shown that the uptake of eHealth and mHealth applications is only to increase when applications are built with a vision and fulfil a certain necessity (18). From the patients' perspective, in the specific case of prostate cancer, depending on his level of comfort with technology and willingness for eHealth/mHealth interactions, this can range from a simple appointment reminder sent via SMS to virtual evaluation as an alternative to in-person interaction.

For the healthcare professional, eHealth and mHealth may be another opportunity to provide care, as a complement to the standard clinical appointment or perhaps even as a replacement to some outpatient visits. As with social media, caution is needed in the interaction between the clinician and patient through eHealth or mHealth.

To assure a high level of professionalism and setting boundaries, scientific organizations are issuing guidelines and publishing recommendations on how to communicate with patients through eHealth and mHealth (19). For example, it is recommended that all direct patient-professional contact should take place during regular working hours (19).

eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer and active surveillance

Prostate cancer has the second highest incidence among men worldwide and is a concern in many healthcare systems. Several studies have been designed to improve the current care paradigm, and the European Randomized study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) showed that mortality could be lowered via screening. After 13 years of follow-up, the results confirm a reduction of 21% in prostate cancer mortality attributable to screening with prostate specific antigen (PSA).

The absolute risk reduction of death from prostate cancer at 13 years was 0.11 per 1,000 person-years or 1.28 per 1,000 men randomized, which is equivalent to one prostate cancer death averted per 781 screened men and one per 27 diagnosed men. Moreover, there was a substantial increased absolute effect compared with findings after nine and 11 years of follow-up (20).

The ERSPC study has also shown that population-based screening would lead to overdiagnosis (i.e., detecting cancers that would not cause symptoms or death), and consequently, could also promote overtreatment (i.e., overdiagnosed cancers that are actively treated and their possible side-effects, namely incontinence and erectile dysfunction) (21).

While research is focusing on how to improve the screening algorithm and reduce the rate of overdiagnosis, active surveillance was developed as an alternative to immediate radical treatment.

Active surveillance aims to delay or completely avoid unnecessary treatment of potentially indolent tumours (e.g., Gleason 3+3) and avoid treatment related side-effects, and consequently preserve the patients' quality of life.

With active surveillance, patients with apparent low-risk tumours enter a strict follow-up schedule consisting of clinical visits, PSA, multi-parametric magnetic resonance imaging (mpMRI) and re-biopsy, to ensure that if there is disease progression (i.e., clinically significant prostate cancer Gleason ≥3+4) the patient can switch to active treatment while the disease is still in a "curable" stage (i.e., before the cancer has grown or spread beyond control).

Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator

One way of reducing overdiagnosis is to apply risk stratification in the prostate cancer diagnostic phase. Based on data from 3,624 previously unscreened men and 2,896 men with a previous negative prostate biopsy in ERSPC Rotterdam, the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC) nomogram was developed. The RPCRC predicts the risk of a biopsy-detectable prostate cancer and also of potentially high-risk prostate cancer (Gleason score ≥7 and clinical stage >T2b).

The different RPCRC algorithms, combining information on PSA level, previous negative prostate biopsy, digital rectal examination (DRE), prostate volume measurement, and transrectal ultrasonography (TRUS), provide an increasingly accurate risk estimation (area under the curve (AUC)). In previously unscreened men, the AUCs ranged from 0.69 to 0.79 for any prostate cancer, and from 0.74 to 0.86 for serious prostate cancer (22). In the previously screened group (men with at least one previous negative prostate biopsy), applying the same models, AUCs ranged from 0.62 to 0.69 for predicting prostate cancer and from 0.72 to 0.81 for predicting serious prostate cancer (22). By applying the RPCRC, 30-35% of prostate biopsies are averted, while missing only a small percentage of cancers and none of the high risk prostate cancers (22). The RPCRC risk predictions aid in decreasing the rate of overdiagnosis and overtreatment, and have been externally validated multiple times, confirming their good predictive capability (23).

The nomogram was designed into a graphical device and published online (http://www.prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com/seven-prostate-cancer-risk-calculators) in 2007 (24). After its publication, an implementation study in five Dutch hospitals was initiated to assess the RPCRC in daily clinical practice, and whether the RPCRC recommendations were followed by urologists and patients. In 83% of cases, both urologists and patients complied with the RPCRC recommendation (25). If a man is diagnosed with prostate cancer, risk calculator 5 calculates the chance of having an indolent prostate cancer. An indolent tumour is a cancer that may not require immediate treatment. Such a man can start and continue active surveillance as long as no upgrading is seen. When the probability of having indolent disease was >70%, active surveillance was recommended, and active treatment otherwise. 82% of patients with an active surveillance recommendation were compliant with that recommendation while 29% of patients with an active treatment recommendation chose active surveillance instead (26). Both studies indicate that the RPCRC is a valuable eHealth tool which can inform decision making and decrease the rate of overdiagnosis and potential subsequent overtreatment. Furthermore, the RPCRC has been externally validated to assess its capabilities in other patient cohorts and healthcare systems.

Results confirm the good discriminative ability of the risk calculator and show how such an eHealth tool positively influences cross border healthcare, which is one of the pillars of the European Unions' eHealth Action Plan 2012-2020. Validation studies confirm that the use of the RPCRC should be favoured in the decision of whether or not to perform prostate biopsies over the conventional diagnostic pathway. This advice has been incorporated into the European Association of Urology prostate cancer guideline, as well as the Dutch General Practitioners guideline. It confirms that the RPCRC is an example of an eHealth tool with a vision, a true added value in daily clinical practice that positively influences cross border healthcare.

To increase the usability and accessibility of the web-based RPCRC, it has been redesigned into an app, using the same algorithms as for the available web-based risk calculators (figure 1). While the web-based RPCRC was working with a graphical display, the app uses a decision tree structure. The amount of information available induces which algorithm is used. Ninety-two participants, including urologists, medical students, and general practitioners, evaluated the usability of the app through the Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire (PSSUQ, developed by IBM). Scores on system usefulness ranged from 88-98%, information quality from 78-92%, and interface quality from 80-95% (27). These results show that overall the participants were satisfied with the usability of the app. In 2015, the RPCRC app won the British Journal of Urology International award for Best Urology App, which was presented at the American Urological Association Annual Meeting. In clinical practice, numerous urologists worldwide use the RPCRC-app on a daily basis.

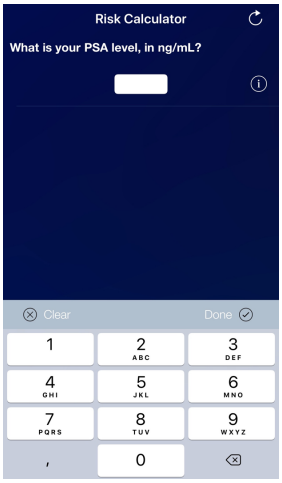


Figure 1. Initial screen of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator app: "What is your PSA level, in ng/mL?"

The Prostate cancer Research International Active Surveillance (PRIAS) study

Men diagnosed with low-risk prostate cancer (i.e., PSA ≤10, Gleason 3+3, T1c-T2a) can choose between active treatment and active surveillance. In 2006 the PRIAS study was initiated to validate the management of prostate cancer with active surveillance. More information on the PRIAS-protocol can be found on www.prias-project.org.

The PRIAS study is an entirely web-based study. Physicians can log in the website to enter patient inclusion and follow-up data. Urological clinical practice can benefit from the use of this tool; the follow-up data entered by the physician generates a graphical display of the PSA measurements and PSA-doubling time. Furthermore, a recommendation on whether the patient should continue on active surveillance or switch to curative treatment is automatically presented. Such information facilitates direct evidence-based decision making for the patient and the physician when considering active surveillance (28).

As said, active surveillance is a monitoring strategy and consists of a range of clinical visits including PSA measurement, mpMRI, and re-biopsy. The low-risk nature of the tumour combined with the long follow-up trajectory make it more of a chronic condition. The diagnosis of disease and the medical mills they end up in can cause patients to feel they have lost control over the situation and their bodies. This may cause restlessness for patients and their spouses/partners/families and a feeling of uncertainty. Within the PRIAS study the 'MyPSA'-app is being developed to guide patients. Such an eHealth application provides patients with the opportunity to monitor their disease, plan and manage appointments and questions for their urologists. It is hypothesized that the use of such a tool will encourage active participation and can have a positive effect on the quality of life of the patient. Furthermore, it can improve the quality of care as it can focus on patients' needs more specifically (29).

Urology apps

The RPCRC (website and app), the PRIAS website and the 'MyPSA'-app are three examples of eHealth applications in the field of Urology. In 2015, Pereira-Azevedo et al. reviewed the number of Urology apps available in the Apple App Store and Google Play Store. They identified 150 unique Urology apps, of which 34 were urological cancer apps. It should be noted that these 150 Urology apps represented less than 1% of the total number of smartphone medical apps available. At the time, there seemed to be an untapped potential for Urology apps, especially taking into account that there were more breast cancer apps (n=178; 118 for Android, 59 for iOS) than all available Urology apps in total (30).

For the current article, an updated review of urology apps available in the Apple App Store and Google Play Store was performed, using the methods previously described (30). 175 unique urology apps were found (+17%); 67 (38%) for Android, 62 (35%) for iOS, and 47 (27%) available on both stores (table 1). Only 20 (11%) apps were related to prostate cancer, and the majority (60%) were developed with a healthcare professional (figure 2): Briganti Nomogram, CPC Risk Calculator, IPCRC (Prostate Cancer Calculator), itsaMANTHING - Prostate Cancer, iURO Prostate Pro, MyPSA, Partin Tables, PI-RADS Prostate MRI, Prostate Cancer, Prostate Cancer Calculator, Prostate Cancer Clinical Risk Classification Tool, Prostate Cancer Counselor, Prostate Cancer Imaging, Prostate Cancer Update, Prostate Health, Prostate In Focus, Prostate International, Prostate Pal 3, RPCRC, and Understanding and Treating Prostate Cancer.

Table 1. Currently available Urology apps in the Google Play and Apple App stores.

App Name	Mobile platform	Healthcare professional involvement
American Urological Association Journals	Apple App Store	Yes
ASMIUA 2017	Google Play Store	Yes
Astellas UroLog	Apple App Store	No
AUA 2014 Annual Meeting	Google Play Store	Yes
AUA Annual Meeting Apps	Both	Yes
AUA Guidelines at a Glance	Google Play Store	Yes
AUA Journals	Google Play Store	Yes
AUA Medical Student Curriculum	Google Play Store	Yes
AUA Member Search	Both	Yes
AUA Men's Health Checklist	Both	Yes
AUA University	Both	Yes
BAUN16	Apple App Store	Yes
BAUS 2016	Apple App Store	Yes
BAUS 2017	Google Play Store	Yes
Bedwetting solutions	Google Play Store	No
Bedwetting Trainer	Google Play Store	Yes
Besins UroMedica	Google Play Store	Yes
BJUI Journal	Apple App Store	Yes
BJUI Knowledge	Google Play Store	Yes
Bladder Pal 2	Apple App Store	Yes
BMC Urology	Both	Yes
Brazial Journal of Urology	Both	Yes
Briganti Nomogram	Google Play Store	No
BSC Urology Events	Apple App Store	No
CalcuLithiasis	Apple App Store	Yes

App Name	Mobile platform	Healthcare professional involvement
Canadian Urological Association	Apple App Store	Yes
CKD Chronic Kidney Disease	Google Play Store	Yes
Clinicians Drug Reference 2016	Google Play Store	Yes
CPC Risk Calculator	Google Play Store	Yes
CUA	Google Play Store	Yes
CURE-UAB	Both	Yes
DoubleJTracker	Apple App Store	Yes
drawMD® Patient Education	Both	Yes
DutasT	Both	Yes
E-UROLOGICAL TOOLS	Google Play Store	Yes
EAU Events	Both	Yes
EAU Guidelines	Both	Yes
EAU Pocket Guidelines	Google Play Store	Yes
EAU16	Google Play Store	Yes
EAUN15	Google Play Store	Yes
EMUC 2016	Both	Yes
EMUC 2017	Both	Yes
ESPU	Both	Yes
Esurge	Apple App Store	No
European Urology	Both	Yes
European Urology Journals	Google Play Store	Yes
Exercise UI in Women	Apple App Store	No
Fertility and Sterility®	Google Play Store	Yes
Follow MyPSA	Google Play Store	Yes
Foundation Urology	Google Play Store	Yes
GeSRU Uro Emergency	Google Play Store	Yes
HapPee Time	Google Play Store	No
Human Body : Genitourinary System Trivia	Apple App Store	No
Human Body Parts : Kidneys Quiz	Apple App Store	No
Human Urinary System Quiz	Apple App Store	No
InformedUrology	Both	Yes
International Urogynecology Journal	Both	Yes
iP Voiding Diary	Apple App Store	No
IPCRC (Prostate Cancer Calculator)	Google Play Store	Yes
IPSS Prostate Score	Apple App Store	No
iReflux Risk Calculator	Both	No
itsaMANTHING - Prostate Cancer	Both	No
iURO Andrology	Both	Yes
iURO Andrology Pro	Both	Yes
iURO General Practicioner Pro	Both	Yes
iURO Kidney Lite	Both	Yes
iURO Kidney Pro	Both	Yes

App Name	Mobile platform	Healthcare professional involvement
iURO Oncology	Both	Yes
iURO Oncology Pro	Both	Yes
iURO Pelvic Floor	Both	Yes
iURO Pelvic Floor Pro	Both	Yes
iURO Prostate Pro	Both	Yes
Journal of Renal Care	Apple App Store	Yes
JUS - Journal of the Urological Surgery	Google Play Store	Yes
Kidney Cancer	Google Play Store	No
Kidney Cancer Planner	Apple App Store	No
Kidney Disease Assistant	Apple App Store	No
Kids' Guide to Using a Catheter	Apple App Store	Yes
Learning Urology Quiz	Both	Yes
Male Infertility Microsurgery	Apple App Store	Yes
Medical Arts Xperience ("MAX")	Apple App Store	Yes
Men's App - Take care of men's health	Apple App Store	Yes
Men's Health Checklist	Google Play Store	Yes
Men's Sexual Medicine PRO	Apple App Store	Yes
MSK Urologic Conference	Google Play Store	Yes
Neurourology and Urodynamics	Apple App Store	Yes
NMIBC Toolbox	Apple App Store	Yes
NUF2017	Both	Yes
Nurse Urologic Registered	Google Play Store	Yes
Oral Board Study Guide	Apple App Store	Yes
Oxford HB Urology	Both	Yes
Partin Tables	Apple App Store	No
Pediatric Urologic Surgery QA Review	Apple App Store	No
Pediatric Urology Exam Review	Apple App Store	No
Perioperative Care	Apple App Store	Yes
PI-RADS Prostate MRI	Google Play Store	Yes
Practical Urology	Both	Yes
AUA Primary Care Guidelines for Urology	Apple App Store	Yes
Prostate Cancer	Google Play Store	No
Prostate Cancer Calculator	Google Play Store	No
Prostate Cancer Clinical Risk Classification Tool	Apple App Store	Yes
Prostate Cancer Counselor	Apple App Store	No
Prostate Cancer Imaging	Apple App Store	Yes
Prostate Cancer Update	Apple App Store	No
Prostate Health	Google Play Store	No
Prostate In Focus	Google Play Store	Yes
PROSTATE INTERNATIONAL	Both	Yes
Prostate Pal 3	Apple App Store	Yes

App Name	Mobile platform	Healthcare professional involvement
Renal & Urology News	Both	Yes
Renal Mass - Bosniak	Google Play Store	Yes
Reviews in Urology	Apple App Store	Yes
Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk	Google Play Store	Yes
Salvador Gil Vernet Collection of Urology Drawings	Google Play Store	Yes
Semi-Live	Apple App Store	Yes
Signs & Symptoms Urinay Incontinence	Apple App Store	No
SIU Academy®	Both	Yes
SIU2016	Apple App Store	Yes
STOP UTI	Google Play Store	Yes
SUNA uroLogic	Google Play Store	Yes
Surgery Urologic Pediatric	Google Play Store	Yes
Surgery Urologic QA Review	Google Play Store	Yes
Szusicon2017	Google Play Store	Yes
Testicular Cancer Staging	Both	No
The 5 Minute Urology Consult 3	Both	Yes
Turkish Journal of Urology	Apple App Store	Yes
UAA 2017	Both	Yes
UAA Congress 2016	Google Play Store	Yes
Understanding and Treating Prostate Cancer	Apple App Store	Yes
Ureteral Stent Tracker System	Both	No
Urinary/Renal System Exam Review	Apple App Store	No
Uro Challenge	Apple App Store	Yes
UroBladderDiary	Apple App Store	No
Urocon 2017	Google Play Store	Yes
UroLift® for BPH	Apple App Store	No
Urolithiasis Assist	Google Play Store	Yes
Urologic Oncology	Both	Yes
Urologic Surgery QA Review	Apple App Store	No
Urological Emergencies	Both	Yes
Urological Surgery	Google Play Store	Yes
Urological Ultrasound	Google Play Store	Yes
Urology	Google Play Store	No
Urology	Apple App Store	No
Urology - Medical Dictionary	Google Play Store	Yes
Urology Board Review Manual	Apple App Store	Yes
Urology Case Reports	Both	Yes
Urology Courses	Google Play Store	No
Urology Exam Review & Test Bank	Apple App Store	No
Urology Flashcards 2.0	Both	Yes
Urology Flashcards 2018	Google Play Store	No

App Name	Mobile platform	Healthcare professional involvement
Urology Glossary	Google Play Store	No
Urology Guide	Google Play Store	No
Urology Guidelines PrimaryCare	Google Play Store	Yes
Urology Lectures	Google Play Store	No
Urology Nation	Both	Yes
Urology NBI Atlas by Olympus	Apple App Store	Yes
Urology News	Both	Yes
Urology Planet	Apple App Store	Yes
Urology Procedures	Google Play Store	No
Urology Specialty Care	Google Play Store	Yes
Urology Study	Google Play Store	No
Urology Times	Google Play Store	Yes
Urology, the Gold Journal	Both	Yes
Urology, Courses	Apple App Store	Yes
USICON	Google Play Store	Yes
USICON 2014	Google Play Store	Yes
USICON 2016	Apple App Store	Yes
USICON 2017	Apple App Store	Yes
USICON 2018	Apple App Store	Yes
UTI Tracker	Google Play Store	Yes
Vasectomy Reversal	Google Play Store	No
Voiding Diary	Google Play Store	Yes
Volume Diary	Apple App Store	No
WCE 2014	Google Play Store	Yes
WCE 2016	Apple App Store	Yes
WCE 2017	Apple App Store	Yes
What is Urology?	Apple App Store	Yes

Even though there was an increase in the number of apps, there still seems to persist an untapped potential for the participation of the urological community in app development, as one in four apps were developed without a healthcare professional, which is slightly worse than in 2015 (30).

Conclusions

eHealth and mHealth are becoming ubiquitous in our day-to-day life. Possible use in Urology ranges from educational, clinical or surgical purposes, and may include such diverse tools as health promoting apps, electronic diaries that aid in treatment monitoring or augmented reality apps.

The future will include the use of innovative and ground-breaking ICT solutions and the challenge will be to define a clear vision for them. To increase the uptake of eHealth applications, it is important that healthcare professionals are involved in their design, assuring usability, and also their development, promoting evidence-based views. To reach their full potential healthcare apps must integrate seamlessly into urological practice, while fulfilling the clinical needs of professionals and patients.

References

1. World Health Organization. eHealth at WHO. Accessed through: http://www.who.int/ehealth/about/en on November 30, 2017.
2. Oh H, Rizo C, Enkin M, Jadad A. What is eHealth (3): a systematic review of published definitions. J Med Internet Res. 2005;7(1):e1.
3. European Commission. eHealth Action Plan 2012-2020: Innovative healthcare for the 21st century. 2012 December 7. Accessed through: https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/en/news/ehealth-action-plan-2012-2020-innovative-healthcare-21st-century on November 30, 2017.
4. Witteman HO, Dansokho SC, Colquhoun H, Coulter A, Dugas M, Fagerlin A, et al. User- centred design and the development of patient decision aids: protocol for a systematic review. Syst Rev. 2015;4:11.
5. Gautham M, Iyengar MS, Johnson CW. Mobile phone-based clinical guidance for rural health providers in India. Health Informatics J. 2015;21(4):253-66.
6. Hirst JE, Mackillop L, Loerup L, Kevat DA, Bartlett K, Gibson O, et al. Acceptability and user satisfaction of a smartphone-based, interactive blood glucose management system in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Diabetes Sci Technol. 2015;9(1):111-5.
7. Hong Y, Goldberg D, Dahlke DV, Ory MG, Cargill JS, Coughlin R, et al. Testing usability and acceptability of a web application to promote physical activity (iCanFit) among older adults. JMIR Hum Factors. 2014;1(1):e2.
8. Al Ayubi SU, Parmanto B, Branch R, Ding D. A persuasive and social mHealth application for physical activity: a usability and feasibility study. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2014;2(2):e25.
9. Reseach2Guidance. mHealth App Developer Economics 2016: The Current Status and Trends of the mHealth App Market. 2016 Oct. Accessed through: https://research2guidance.com/r2g/r2g-mHealth-App-Developer-Economics-2016.pdf on April 12, 2017.
10. The World Bank. 'Maximizing Mobile' Report Highlights Development Potential of Mobile Communications. 2012 July. Accessed through: http://web.worldbank.org/WBSITE/EXTERNAL/TOPICS/EXTINFORMATIONANDCOMMUNICATIONANDTECHNOLOGIES/0,,contentMDK:23242711~pagePK:210058~piPK:210062~theSitePK:282823,00.html on May 20, 2016.
11. Pereira-Azevedo N, Osório L, Cavadas V, Fraga A, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, et al. Expert involvement predicts mHealth app downloads: multivariate regression analysis of urology apps. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2016;4(3):e86.
12. Subhi Y, Todsen T, Ringstd C, Konge L. Designing web-apps for smartphones can be easy as making slideshow presentations. BMC Res Notes. 2014;7:94.
13. Barton AJ. The regulation of mobile health applications. BMC Med. 2012;10:46.
14. Pelletier SG. Explosive growth in health care apps raises oversight questions. AAMC Reporter 2012, Oct. Accessed through: https://www.aamc.org/newsroom/reporter/october2012/308516/health-care-apps.html on November 30, 2017.
15. Brewer AC, Endly DC, Henley J, Amir M, Sampson BP, Moreau JF, et al. Mobile Applications in dermatology. JAMA Dermatol. 2013;149(11):1300-4.

16. Wolf JA, Moreau JF, Akilov O, Patton T, English JC 3rd, Ho J, et al. Diagnostic inaccuracy of smartphone applications for melanoma detection. JAMA Dermatol. 2013;149(4):422-6.

17. Mattioli R, Levy-Bencheton C. Methodologies for the identification of critical information infrastructure assets and services. ENISA. 2015. Accessed through: https://www.enisa.europa.eu/publications/methodologies-for-the-identification-of-ciis on November 30, 2017.

18. Nictiz. eHealth-monitor 2017. Accessed through: https://www.nictiz.nl/ehealth/ehealth-monitor/ehealth-monitor-2017 on November 30, 2017.

19. Hilty DM, Chan S, Torous J, Matmahur J, Mucic D. New frontiers in healthcare and technology: Internet- and web-based mental options emerge to complement in-person and telepsychiatric care options. J Health Med Informatics. 2015;6:1-14.

20. Schröder FH, Hugosson J, Roobol MJ, Tammela TL, Zappa M, Nelen V, et al. Screening and prostate cancer mortality: results of the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) at 13 years of follow-up. Lancet. 2014;384(9959):2027-35.

21. Draisma G, Boer R, Otto SJ, van der Cruijsen IW, Damhuis RA, Schröder FH, et al. Lead times and overdetection due to prostate-specific antigen screening: estimates from the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2003;95(12):868-78.

22. Roobol MJ, van Vugt HA, Loeb S, Zhu X, Bul M, Bangma CH, et al. Prediction of prostate cancer risk: the role of prostate volume and digital rectal examination in the ERSPC risk calculators. Eur Urol. 2012;61(3):577-83.

23. Louie KS, Seigneurin A, Cathcart P, Sasieni P. Do prostate cancer risk models improve the predictive accuracy of PSA screening? A meta-analysis. Ann Oncol. 2015;26(5):848-64.

24. Kranse R, Roobol M, Schröder FH. A graphical device to represent the outcomes of a logistic regression analysis. Prostate. 2008;68(15):1674-80.

25. van Vugt HA, Roobol MJ, Busstra M, Kil P, Oomens EH, de Jong IJ, et al. Compliance with biopsy recommendations of a prostate cancer risk calculator. BJU Int. 2012;109(10):1480-8.

26. van Vugt HA, Roobol MJ, van der Poel HG, van Muilekom EH, Busstra M, Kil P, Oomens EH, et al. Selecting men diagnosed with prostate cancer for active surveillance using a risk calculator: a prospective impact study. BJU Int. 2012;110(2):180-7.

27. Pereira-Azevedo N, Osório L, Fraga A, Roobol MJ. Rotterdam prostate cancer risk calculator: development and usability testing of the mobile phone app. JMIR Cancer. 2017;3(1):e1.

28. van den Bergh RC, Roemeling S, Roobol MJ, Roobol W, Schröder FH, Bangma CH. Prospective validation of active surveillance in prostate cancer: the PRIAS study. Eur Urol. 2007;52(6):1560-3.

29. Venderbos LDF, Roobol MJ. m-PRIAS: an e-health technology for men on active surveillance for prostate cancer. Qual Life Res. 2017;26(Suppl.1):99.

30. Pereira-Azevedo N, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, Cavadas V, Osório L, Fraga A, et al. mHealth in urology: a review of experts' involvement in app development. PLoS One. 2015;10(5):e0125547.

Chapter 3

mHealth in Urology: A Review of Experts' Involvement in App Development

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo, Eduardo Carrasquinho, Eduardo Cardoso de Oliveira, Vítor Cavadas, Luís Osório, Avelino Fraga, Miguel Castelo-Branco, and Monique J. Roobol

PLOS ONE (2015) 10(5):e0125547

PLOS ONE

RESEARCH ARTICLE

mHealth in Urology: A Review of Experts' Involvement in App Development

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo[1,3]*, Eduardo Carrasquinho[2], Eduardo Cardoso de Oliveira[2], Vitor Cavadas[3], Luís Osório[3], Avelino Fraga[3], Miguel Castelo-Branco[1], Monique J. Roobol[4]

1 Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Beira Interior, Covilhã, Portugal, **2** Department of Urology, Espírito Santo Hospital, Évora, Portugal, **3** Department of Urology, Porto Hospital Centre, Porto, Portugal, **4** Erasmus University, Erasmus Medical Centre, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

* nuno@pereira-azevedo.com

OPEN ACCESS

Citation: Pereira-Azevedo N, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, Cavadas V, Osório L, Fraga A, et al. (2015) mHealth in Urology: A Review of Experts' Involvement in App Development. PLoS ONE 10(5): e0125547. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0125547

Academic Editor: Robert Hurst, Oklahoma University Health Sciences Center, UNITED STATES

Received: February 9, 2015

Accepted: March 14, 2015

Published: May 18, 2015

Data Availability Statement: The information underlying this study is publicly available from the iTunes App Store and on Google Play Store, and anyone can access it. A complete assessment of all urology apps, including its description and information about its creators, is available in file S1 Table, and can be accessed at (http://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.1363120).

Funding: The authors have no support or funding to report.

Abstract

Introduction

Smartphones are increasingly playing a role in healthcare and previous studies assessing medical applications (apps) have raised concerns about lack of expert involvement and low content accuracy. However, there are no such studies in Urology. We reviewed Urology apps with the aim of assessing the level of participation of healthcare professionals (HCP) and scientific Urology associations in their development.

Material and Methods

A systematic search was performed on PubMed, Apple's App Store and Google's Play Store, for Urology apps, available in English. Apps were reviewed by three graders to determine the app's platform, target customer, developer, app type, app category, price and the participation of a HCP or a scientific Urology association in the development.

Results

The search yielded 372 apps, of which 150 were specific for Urology. A fifth of all apps had no HCP involvement (20.7%) and only a third had been developed with a scientific Urology association (34.7%). The lowest percentage of HCP (13.4%) and urological association (1.9%) involvement was in apps designed for the general population. Furthermore, there was no contribution from an Urology society in "Electronic Medical Record" nor in "Patient Information" apps. A limitation of the study is that only Android and iOS apps were reviewed.

Conclusions

Despite the increasing Mobile Health (mHealth) market, this is the first study that demonstrates the lack of expert participation in the design of Urology apps, particularly in apps designed for the general public. Until clear regulation is enforced, the urological community should help regulate app development. Maintaining a register of certified apps or issuing an

Abstract

Introduction

Smartphones are increasingly playing a role in healthcare and previous studies assessing medical applications (apps) have raised concerns about lack of expert involvement and low content accuracy. However, there are no such studies in Urology. We reviewed Urology apps with the aim of assessing the level of participation of healthcare professionals (HCP) and scientific Urology associations in their development.

Material and Methods

A systematic search was performed on PubMed, Apple's App Store and Google's Play Store, for Urology apps, available in English. Apps were reviewed by three graders to determine the app's platform, target customer, developer, app type, app category, price and the participation of a HCP or a scientific Urology association in the development.

Results

The search yielded 372 apps, of which 150 were specific for Urology. A fifth of all apps had no HCP involvement (20.7%) and only a third had been developed with a scientific Urology association (34.7%). The lowest percentage of HCP (13.4%) and urological association (1.9%) involvement was in apps designed for the general population. Furthermore, there was no contribution from an Urology society in "Electronic Medical Record" nor in "Patient Information" apps. A limitation of the study is that only Android and iOS apps were reviewed.

Conclusions

Despite the increasing Mobile Health (mHealth) market, this is the first study that demonstrates the lack of expert participation in the design of Urology apps, particularly in apps designed for the general public. Until clear regulation is enforced, the urological community should help regulate app development. Maintaining a register of certified apps or issuing an official scientific seal of approval could improve overall app quality. We propose that urologists become stakeholders in mHealth, shaping future app design and promoting peer-review app validation.

Introduction

Smartphones and tablets are almost ubiquitous in our society and represent a popular method of accessing information. Smartphone applications (apps) are increasingly playing a role in healthcare (1). Mobile Health (mHealth) comprises "medical and public health practice supported by mobile devices" (2). The total mHealth market revenue is estimated to grow by about 61% to reach US$26 billion, by the end of 2017 (3). Moreover, previous studies report close to 100,000 medical apps available on the two leading software platforms, iOS (Apple) and Android (Google) (3). That number is expected to grow even further, as both Apple and Google have announced mHealth to be a top-priority (4, 5). With the increasing number of available apps, there is a growing concern about their quality and safety, as there are no industry standards, no scientific guidelines and no independent medical app regulation (6 - 8).

Recently, papers assessing apps in various medical fields have been published, detailing the myriad of options available, which range from health and fitness apps for the general public, to medical education and teaching aids, as well as electronic health records and even augmented reality (1, 9 - 12). The clinical use of smartphones as diagnostic tools in Dermatology is one of the most common, but it is not without pitfalls: an app that claimed to quantify skin cancer risk mislabeled 80% of textbook melanomas (13, 14).

Apps designed for surgical specialties, such as Anaesthesiology, Plastic Surgery and Neurosurgery, have also been scrutinized, with similar conclusions: app development offers great potential, but lacks standardized regulatory procedures (15 - 17). Even though there have been papers demonstrating the use of apps in Urology, to our knowledge, there are no published studies reviewing healthcare professional involvement in apps specifically designed for Urology (18, 19). This study had two aims. First, to review Urology apps, mainly in regards to mobile platform, target audience, developer, type of app, app category and price. Second, to identify which apps had documented HCP involvement and which were developed in collaboration with a scientific Urology association.

Methods

Three graders (an Urology resident and two Urology specialists) conducted a systematic review on PubMed, Apple App Store (iOS) and Google Play Store (Android), for Urology-themed apps, between September of 2014 and January of 2015. On PubMed, the searched terms were "Urology" and "mobile", "application", "app", "apps", "mHealth", "eHealth", "iOS", "iPhone", "iPad", "Android", "tablet" and "smartphone".

Results were filtered for articles related with Urology apps that were available for download on the Apple App Store and on Google Play Store. A similar query was also performed on both stores, for Urology-related apps. Android apps were searched at the Google Play online store. For iOS-based applications, the search was performed using iTunes v11.3.1 for Mac OS X (Apple Inc., Cupertino, CA, USA). All apps with "Urology" in their metadata (title, description, keywords and version history) were scrutinized. From the search results, graders included all apps that were available in English and designed specifically for Urology (e.g., "AUA Core Curriculum Mobile"). Exclusion criteria include those related with general medicine (e.g., "Clinical Tests & Procedures") or other fields (e.g., "Anatomy Flash Cards"), and apps that only had product advertisement, i.e., apps that only promoted pharmaceutical or medical equipment (e.g., "Actient Pharmaceuticals"). All three graders had to agree on the criteria.

Based on all available information, the three reviewers decided on one of the following apps' type: Reference, Guidelines, and Quiz/Exam (e.g., Textbooks, Guidelines from an urological association); Conferences, Urological Societies/Associations, Journals and Institutions (e.g., "EAU Stockholm 2014"); Calculators (e.g., "TNM Urology"); Electronic Medical Record/Diaries (e.g., "Bladder Pal"); and Patient Information (e.g., "Dealing with Prostate Cancer") (table 1). They also determined the target audience (i.e., apps designed specifically for healthcare professionals or suitable for the general public). Moreover, they gathered data on the type of developer (i.e., apps developed by an individual or an organization) and the app's category. The app's category is chosen by the developer from a predetermined list of options, and represents the category where the app is available in the Store. Developers are required to select the category that best describes the app. Possible categories are Medical, Books & Reference, Education, Health & Fitness, Business, News & Magazines, Social, Utilities, Entertainment and Games. The app price (free or paid) and the actual price in dollars were also recorded. Graders considered that there was involvement by HCP (e.g., urologists, other medical doctors, pharmacists, and specialist nurses) or a scientific Urology association in the apps' design when it was mentioned in the app's description or website. Apps were not purchased or downloaded. As an example, the app "AUA 2014 Meeting" would be recorded in the database as: platform (Android and iOS), Target (Health professionals), Developer (Organization), Type (Conferences, Urological Societies/Associations, Journals and Institutions), Category (Medical), Price (Free), Actual price (0.0$), HCP involvement (Yes), scientific Urology association involvement (Yes).

First, a descriptive overview of available apps was performed. Second, all apps included in this review were assessed regardless of being available on both platforms or exclusively on Apple App Store or Google Play Store.

When an app was available in both Stores, it was evaluated only once. However, some apps available in both platforms had differences between the two versions, namely in price and app category. When the price of the app was not the same on both Stores, the average price was calculated. When the app category was not the same on both platforms, the most recent version was considered. To evaluate an association between targeted audience and healthcare professional or urological association involvement in the app development, the app price, and the developer, we used the chi-square test of association. To analyse a relationship between the type of application and the involvement of a healthcare professional or an urological association in the development of the app, we calculated the chi-square test of association. Analyses were performed using SPSS v20 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY, USA). Statistical significance was set at $p<0.05$ for all analyses.

Results

From the initial 372 (Android 250, iOS 122), apps that were not available in English, not specific for Urology and that were product advertisement were excluded (figure 1).

Figure 1. Search methodology for Urology apps.

Table 1 lists all included apps and table 2 displays the main characteristics of the surveyed apps. A complete assessment of all apps, including its description and information about its creators can be accessed at http://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9. figshare.1363120.

Table 1. List of all included Urology apps.

App Name	Platform	UA	HCP
@Hand: Urology	iOS	No	Yes
28 Congreso de Urologia 2014	Android	Yes	Yes
3 Prostate Diseases (Tanzania)	Android	No	No
Abnormal Urine Guide	iOS	No	No
Advanced Urology	Android and iOS	No	No
AUA 2011 Courses	Android	Yes	Yes
AUA 2012 Annual Meeting	Android	Yes	Yes
AUA 2013 Annual Meeting	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
AUA 2014 Annual Meeting	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
AUA Annual Meeting	Android	Yes	Yes
AUA Core Curriculum Mobile	Both	Yes	Yes
AUA EBJC - Evidence-Based JC	Android	Yes	Yes
AUA Guidelines at a Glance	Android	Yes	Yes
AUA Medical Student Curriculum	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
AUA Member Search	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
AUA Men's Health Checklist	Android	Yes	Yes
AURO.it Nazionale 2013	iOS	Yes	Yes
Bedwetting Info	Android	No	No
Bedwetting solutions	Android	No	No
Bedwetting Trainer	Android	No	Yes
BJUI Journal	iOS	Yes	Yes
Bladder Cancer Prognosis Calc	iOS	Yes	Yes
Bladder Pal	Android	No	Yes
Braz J Urol	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes

App Name	Platform	UA	HCP
Briganti Nomogram	Android	No	No
BSC Urology Events	Android and iOS	No	No
CalcuLithiasis	iOS	Yes	Yes
CAU2014	Android	Yes	Yes
CROJ	Android	No	Yes
CRPC Nomogram App	Android	No	Yes
CURE-UAB	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Current Opinion in Urology	iOS	No	Yes
Daily-P	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Daily-P Pro	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Dealing with Prostate Cancer	Android	No	No
Dealing with Prostate Cancer Free	Android	No	No
DGU 2012	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
DGU 2014	iOS	Yes	Yes
DGU 2014 - Kongress App	Android	Yes	Yes
drawMD Female Pelvic Surgery	iOS	No	Yes
drawMD Urology - Patient Education by Drawing on Medical	iOS	No	Yes
DutasT	Android and iOS	No	Yes
e-URO Tools	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EAU 2012	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EAU Milan 2013	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EAU Pocket Guidelines	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EAU Stockholm 2014	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EAU Vienna 2011	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EAUN Milan 2013	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EAUN Stockholm 2014	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
ESPU 2012	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
ESPU 2013	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes

App Name	Platform	UA	HCP
European Urology app	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
EurUro SiM	iOS	Yes	Yes
Female Pelvic Medicine & Reconstructive Surgery	iOS	Yes	Yes
Foundation Urology	Android	No	Yes
GU Path I	iOS	No	Yes
GU Path Lite	iOS	No	Yes
HapPee Time	Android	No	No
iCU Evora 2011	iOS	Yes	Yes
iDry	iOS	No	Yes
Int'l Urogynecology Journal	Android	Yes	Yes
iP Voiding Diary	iOS	No	Yes
iReflux Risk Calculator	Android and iOS	No	No
itsaMANTHING - Prostate Cancer	Android	No	No
iURO Andrology	Android and iOS	No	Yes
iURO Andrology PRO	Android and iOS	No	Yes
iURO General Practicioner	iOS	No	Yes
iURO Kidney	Android and iOS	No	Yes
iURO Oncology	Android and iOS	No	Yes
iURO Oncology Pro	Android and iOS	No	Yes
iURO Pelvic Floor	Android and iOS	No	Yes
iURO Pelvic Floor Pro	Android and iOS	No	Yes
iURO Prostate Pro	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Kidney and Bladder Problems	Android and iOS	No	No
Kidney Cancer	Android	No	No
Kidney Disease Assistant	iOS	No	No
Kidney Diseases	iOS	No	No
Kidney Urology - Simulations and behaviours of Kidney diseases	iOS	No	Yes
kidneystoneMD	iOS	No	Yes

App Name	Platform	UA	HCP
Learning Urology Quiz	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Male impotence risk evaluation	Android	No	No
male_Japanese	iOS	No	Yes
Men's App	iOS	No	Yes
Men's Guide To Prostate Health	Android	No	No
Miniatlas Erectile Dysfunction	iOS	No	Yes
My BladderDiary	Android	No	No
NMIBC Toolbox	Android	No	Yes
Oxford Handbook Urology 2nd Ed	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Partin/Han Tables	iOS	No	Yes
PI-RADS Prostate MRI	Android	No	Yes
Prac. Urology for Primary Care	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Practical Urology	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Practical Urology for Gynecologists	iOS	No	Yes
Prevent Prostate Cancer	Android	No	No
Primary Care Guidelines for Urology	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
Prostate Cancer	Android	No	Yes
Prostate Cancer Calculator	Android	No	No
Prostate Cancer Calculator (Seoul National University)	Android	No	Yes
Prostate Cancer v2	Android	No	Yes
Prostate Health	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Prostate In Focus	Android	No	Yes
PROSTATE INTERNATIONAL	Android	Yes	Yes
Prostate Pal 2	Android	No	Yes
ProstateMD	Android	No	Yes
Renal & Urology News	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Reviews in Urology	iOS	No	Yes
Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
РОУ (Russian Society of Urology)	Android	Yes	Yes

App Name	Platform	UA	HCP
Show Me OAB	iOS	No	No
SIU 2013	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
SMU 2014	Android	Yes	Yes
Testicle pain, testicle tumors	Android	No	No
Testicular Cancer	Android	No	No
Testicular Cancer Checker	iOS	No	No
The Journal of Urology®, Official Journal of AUA	iOS	Yes	Yes
Three Diseases of the Prostate	Android	No	No
TNM Urology	iOS	No	Yes
Turkish Journal of Urology	iOS	Yes	Yes
Understanding Prostate Cancer	Android	No	Yes
UrinaryAlmanac	iOS	No	Yes
Uro Challenge	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
UroBladderDiary	iOS	No	No
Urolithiasis Assist	Android	Yes	Yes
Urologic Nurse CURN, 800 MCQs	Android	No	Yes
Urologic Oncology: Seminars and Original Investigation	iOS	Yes	Yes
Urological Surgery	Android	No	Yes
Urological Ultrasound	Android	No	Yes
Urology	iOS	No	No
Urology - Pediatric, 1000 MCQs	Android	No	Yes
Urology Board Review Manual	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Urology Case Reports	iOS	Yes	Yes
Urology Flashcards	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Urology for Gynecologists	Android	No	Yes
Urology Glossary	Android and iOS	No	No
Urology Nation	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Urology NBI Atlas by Olympus	iOS	No	Yes

App Name	Platform	UA	HCP
Urology Patient Education by CoherentRx	iOS	No	Yes
Urology Planet	iOS	No	No
Urology Times	Android and iOS	No	Yes
Urology, 1000 MCQs	Android	No	Yes
Urology, The Gold Journal	iOS	Yes	Yes
UrologyMatch	Android and iOS	No	Yes
UroSketch 3D Explore	iOS	No	Yes
UroSketch 3D Professional	iOS	No	Yes
USICON	Android	Yes	Yes
USICON 2014	Android and iOS	Yes	Yes
Vasectomy Reversal	Android	No	Yes
WCE 2013 Annual Meeting	Android	Yes	Yes
UWPEN	iOS	No	No

Table 2. Summary of descriptive statistics of Urology apps.

Factors	Description	Statistics
Platform[a]	Google	37.3%
	Apple	29.3%
	Both	33.3%
Target audience[a]	Specific for health professionals	72.7%
	Designed for the general public	27.3%
Developer[a]	Individual	12.0%
	Organization (Company/Association/University/Etc.)	88.0%
Apps' type[a]	Reference, Guidelines, Quiz/Exam	36.7%
	Conferences, Urological Societies/Associations, Journals and Institutions	29.3%
	Calculator	8.7%
	Electronic Medical Record/Diaries	6.7%
	Patient information	18.7%
Apps' category in the Store[a]	Medical	68.7%
	Books & Reference	9.3%
	Education	8.7%
	Health & Fitness	8.7%
	Business	1.3%
	News & Magazines	0.7%
	Social	0.7%
	Productivity	1.3%
	Games	0.7%
Free or Paid[a]	Free	71.3%
	Paid	28.7%
Actual app price($)[b]	Max price	$71.94
	Minimum price (of paid)	$0.99
	Mean price ± SD for paid apps	$9.15 ± $14.09
	Mean price ± SD for all apps	$2.62 ± $8.55
Involvement of health professional in app' design[ac]	No	20.7%
	Yes	79.3%
Involvement of Urological Association in app' design[ad]	No	65.3%
	Yes	34.7%

Summary of descriptive statistics of Urology apps and information regarding their platform, target audience, developer type, app type, app category, cost and involvement of a healthcare professional or a urological society.

[a]The percentages frequency distributions are reported for nominal and ordinal variables.

[b]The maximum, minimum, and mean values are presented for the actual price.

[c]The involvement of a healthcare professional was assumed if there was reference to a urologist, other medical doctors, pharmacists or specialist nurses in the app.

[d]The involvement of a Urology association was assumed if there was reference to a Urology association.

We found 44 apps exclusive to Apple App Store, 56 uniquely on Google Play Store and 50 available on both stores, for a total of 150 Urology apps. Of the 150 individual apps, there were more apps targeted at healthcare professionals (72.7%) and published by organizations (88.0%). The most common type of app was "References, Guidelines, and Quiz/Exam" (36.7%), which included, for example, Urology textbooks and atlas. Regarding app category, most were classified as "Medical" (68.7%), but many were available in the "Books & Reference" section (9.3%).

The vast majority of apps were free (71.3%). The average price of paid applications was $9.15 ±14.09, but there was a large range, from $0.99 (five apps) to $71.94 ("Urological Surgery", $71.94). The most expensive apps were "References, Guidelines, and Quiz/Exam". Taking into account the available free apps, the average app price dropped to $2.62 ± 8.55.

One in five apps had no documented HCP involvement in their design (20.7%). Moreover, only one-third of all reviewed apps had been developed in collaboration with a scientific Urology association (34.7%). Furthermore, there was a statistically significant difference between target audience and HCP involvement in apps' design ($p<0.001$): only 13.4% of all apps designed with input from a HCP were targeted for the general population.

Additionally, there was a statistically significant difference between target audience and urological association involvement in the apps' design ($p<0.001$). Similarly, the lowest percentage of urological association involvement in apps' design was in apps designed for the general population (1.9%) (table 3).

Table 3. Association between target audience and expert involvement.

Target audience	Healthcare professional involvement in app' development			Urological association involvement in app' development		
	No (0)	Yes (1)	p-value	No (0)	Yes (1)	p-value
Health professionals	10 (27.8%)	94 (74.6%)	<0.001	54 (48.6%)	50 (98.0%)	<0.001
General	26 (72.2%)	32 (25.4%)		57 (51.4%)	1 (2%)	

Association (assessed by Chi square test) between targeted audience and healthcare professional or urological association involvement in the app development.

Moreover, there was statistically significant differences between apps' type and HCP ($p<0.001$) and urological association ($p<0.001$) involvement in apps' design. The lack of HCP involvement in app development was highest in Patient Information apps (64.3%) and Electronic Medical Record/Diaries (40%). No Electronic Medical Record/Diaries nor Patient Information apps were developed with documented involvement by any scientific Urology association (table 4). There were no statistically significant differences between target audience and cost (free or paid, $p=0.13$) nor developer type (individual or organization, $p=0.08$).

Table 4. Association between type of application and expert involvement

	Healthcare professional involvement in app' development			Urological association involvement in app' development		
Apps' type	No (0)	Yes (1)	p-value	No (0)	Yes (1)	p-value
1 - Reference, Guidelines, Quiz/Exam	8 14%	49 86%	<0.001	45 78.9%	12 21.1%	<0.001
2 - Conferences, Urological Societies/Associations, Journals and Institutions	0 0%	51 100%		18 35.3%	33 64.7%	
3 - Calculator	5 38.5%	8 61.5%		7 53.8%	6 46.2%	
4 - Electronic Medical Record/Diaries	4 44.4%	5 55.6%		9 100.0%	0 0.0%	
5 - Patient Information	19 59.4%	13 40.6%		32 100.0%	0 0.0%	

Association (assessed by Chi square test) between the type of application and the involvement of a healthcare professional or a urological association in the development of the app.

Discussion

To our knowledge, this is the first study that completely identifies healthcare professional involvement in apps specifically designed for Urology and hence can serve as a trigger for urological societies to further explore the opportunities and overcome potential pitfalls of mHealth in Urology.

The mHealth market is mostly self-regulated, but there is a need for an independent assessment of available apps, to prevent both healthcare professionals and the general public using unknown reliability apps. The current study shows that there is clearly a deficit of expert input in Urology apps, as more than one-fifth of all available apps did not mention any involvement of healthcare professionals. These results are coherent with those from other areas, which shows that this may be an issue across multiple medical fields (20-22).

Google Play Store has slightly more Urology apps than Apple App Store. One possible explanation for this difference is the contrasting app approval process on both platforms: Android apps are automatically approved. However, iOS apps need to respect Apple's Review Guidelines and are only published in the App Store after approval by official reviewers (4). For example, apps that share user data acquired via HealthKit with third parties without user consent are rejected (4).

The present study shows that the most common type of apps was "References, Guidelines, and Quiz/Exam" and most apps were available in the "Medical" category of the store, which is consistent with other reviews (13, 20). Even though most apps were targeted at professionals, one-fifth off all apps in our review are designed for patient information, which stresses the importance of safety even further, knowing that these users often lack scientific judgment. Moreover, the involvement of commercial companies in this type of media has been questioned before, with worries about their funding and purpose (23). A particular concern is the potential bias in product promotion, which can ultimately create conflicts of interest between the developer, healthcare professionals and the end user.

Development of health apps should always involve healthcare experts. However, in our review, calculators had an unexpectedly low proportion of medical professional participation in their design. This weak involvement of healthcare professionals in app design is even more flagrant in patient-targeted apps, particularly in Electronic Medical Records and Patient Information apps. Even when there was reference to a healthcare professional or an urological society involvement in the app design, it was not possible to systematically assess their level of responsibility, either as an external advisor, major stakeholder or sole author. Moreover, we could not find any available tools or evidence on how to quantify this information in a reproducible method.

This issue has raised attention of some public entities, namely the National Health Service in England, which curates an online Health Apps Library, and also private companies (e.g., Happtique MobileHealth Source), which are developing certification processes for mobile apps, with the aim of regulating the mHealth market (24). With the growing number of available apps, the challenge is finding safe and well-designed apps.

Healthcare professional and urological association involvement can act as a quality check, which is of paramount importance, not only for healthcare-targeted apps, but even more so in apps designed for the general public. In the same way that doctors involvement in social media (SoMe) has been the focus of attention and recommendation by urological societies, medical app development is starting to become subject to the same regulation, and Urology should not be left out (25 - 29). mHealth has the potential to be an important tool in the future of Urology. However, it is critical that accuracy, privacy and safety are assured. Even though some of the issues may not be within the competence of urological associations, they can still take an active role in this subject.

mHealth app development should be seen by urologists as an opportunity to provide greater care to our patients and better software and knowledge to our peers. Even though this paradigm might require learning some new tools and skills, engaging in app development can be a fulfilling opportunity for an alternative medical interaction.

The present study certifies the lack of healthcare professional involvement in Urology apps. Considering that apps included in this review represent less than 0.2% of available medical apps and that there are more breast cancer (total = 178, Android = 118, iOS = 59) than Urology apps, mHealth is an untapped potential in our field and further investigation is mandatory to clarify the role that apps may play in Urology (30).

This study has some limitations. We could not perform analyses on the mobile stores' rating and review data because, unlike Google Play Store, the Apple App Store does not show the rating of all apps. Another limitation is that only the Android and iOS apps were reviewed, even though there are other mobile app stores, namely Microsoft and Samsung. However, Apple's App Store and Google's Play Store are by far the most popular platforms. We only searched for apps that included "Urology" in their metadata. Therefore, some Urology apps, which did not include it in the description of the app, were not taken into account. Even though all graders had to agree on the app's type classification, it remains subjective, which is a potential limitation. However, there is no standardized classification scheme available. Healthcare professional and urological society involvement was structured as a binary variable (i.e., yes/no), but was not quantified.

Conclusion

Apps represent a new opportunity to enhance care in Urology. Possible uses range from augmented reality apps that can be helpful in a clinical or surgical setting, to electronic diaries that aid in treatment monitoring and even health promoting apps. Even though there are, at the moment, 162 Urology apps, covering a wide range of subjects and directed at a diverse audience, there is room for improvement.

Until clear regulation is enforced, either by government health authorities or independent organizations, the urological community should adopt an active role as soon as possible, in a manner similar to what was done regarding SoMe (25 - 28). Even though it is impossible to verify all available apps, maintaining a peer-reviewed register of certified Urology apps or issuing an official seal of approval, could influence overall app design and, consequently, improve urological mHealth solutions.

References

1. Kwok R. Mobile apps: A conference in your pocket. Nature. 2013;498(7454):395-7.
2. World Health Organization. mHealth: New horizons for health through mobile technologies (Global Observatory for eHealth series - Volume 3). Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization. 2011.
3. Research2Guidance. The mobile health global market report 2013–2017: the commercialisation of mHealth apps (Vol. 3). Accessed through: http://www.research2guidance.com/shop/index.php/downloadable/download/sample/sample_id/273/ on September 1, 2014.
4. Apple HealthKit. Accessed through: https://developer.apple.com/healthkit on September 1, 2014.
5. Google Fit. Accessed through: https://developers.google.com/fit on September 1, 2014.
6. Buijink AW, Visser BJ, Marshall L. Medical apps for smartphones: lack of evidence undermines quality and safety. Evid Based Med. 2013;18(3):90-2.
7. McCartney M. How do we know whether medical apps work? BMJ. 2013;346:f1811.
8. Boxall NE. Mobile apps: are we culturally out of signal? Emerg Med J. 2014;31(5):432-3.
9. Pellegrini CA, Duncan JM, Moller AC, Buscemi J, Sularz A, DeMott A, et al. A smartphone-supported weight loss program: design of the ENGAGED randomized controlled trial. BMC Public Health. 2012;12:1041.
10. Gaglani SM, Topol EJ. iMedEd: The role of mobile health technologies in medical education. Acad Med. 2014;89(9):1207-9.
11. Lin Y-H, Chang L-R, Lee Y-H, Tseng H-W, Kuo TBJ, Chen SH. Development and validation of the Smartphone Addiction Inventory (SPAI). PLoS One. 2014;9(6):e98312.
12. Bahsoun AN, Malik MM, Ahmed K, El-Hage O, Jaye P, Dasgupta P. Tablet based simulation provides a new solution to accessing laparoscopic skills training. J Surg Educ. 2013;70(1):161-3.
13. Brewer AC, Endly DC, Henley J, Amir M, Sampson BP, Moreau JF, et al. Mobile applications in dermatology. JAMA Dermatol. 2013;149(11):1300-4.
14. Wolf JA, Moreau JF, Akilov O, Patton T, English JC 3rd, Ho J, et al. Diagnostic inaccuracy of smartphone applications for melanoma detection. JAMA Dermatol. 2013;149(4):422-6
15. de la Vega R, Miró J. mHealth: A strategic field without a solid scientific soul. A systematic review of pain-related apps. PLoS One. 2014;9(7):e101312.
16. Kiranantawat K, Sitpahul N, Taeprasartsit P, Constantinides J, Kruavit A, Srimuninnimit V, et al. The first smartphone application for microsurgery monitoring: SilpaRamanitor. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2014;134(1):130-9.
17. Jensen Ang WJ, Hopkins ME, Partridge R, Hennessey I, Brennan PM, Fouyas I, et al. Validating the use of smartphone-based accelerometers for performance assessment in a simulated neurosurgical task. Neurosurgery. 2014;10(Suppl.1):57-64; discussion 64-5.
18. Johnson EK, Estrada CR, Johnson KL, Nguyen HT, Rosoklija I, Nelson CP. Evaluation of a mobile voiding diary for pediatric patients with voiding dysfunction: a prospective comparative study. J Urol. 2014;192(3):908-13.

19. Hsi RS, Hotaling JM, Hartzier AL, Holt SK, Walsh TJ. Validity and reliability of a smartphone application for the assessment of penile deformity in Peyronie's disease. J Sex Med. 2013;10(7):1867-73.

20. Cantudo-Cuenca MR, Robustillo-Cortés MA, Cantudo-Cuenca MD, Morillo-Verdugo R. A better regulation is required in viral hepatitis smartphone applications. Farm Hosp. 2014;38(2):112-7.

21. Carter T, O'Neill S, Johns N, Brady RR. Contemporary vascular smartphone medical applications. Ann Vasc Surg. 2013;27(6):804-9.

22. Visvanathan A, Hamilton A, Brady RR. Smartphone apps in microbiology—is better regulation required? Clin Microbiol Infect. 2012;18(7):E218-20.

23. Greene JA, Kesselheim AS. Pharmaceutical marketing and the new social media. N Engl J Med. 2010;363(22):2087-9.

24. Happtique Mobile Health Source. Accessed through: http://www.happtique.com on September 1, 2014.

25. Matta R, Doiron C, Leveridge MJ. The dramatic increase in social media in urology. J Urol. 2014;192(2):494-8.

26. Rouprêt M, Morgan TM, Bostrom PJ, Cooperberg MR, Kutikov A, Linton KD, et al. European Association of Urology (@Uroweb) recommendations on the appropriate use of social media. Eur Urol. 2014;66(4):628-32.

27. Murphy DG, Loeb S, Basto MY, Challacombe B, Trinh QD, Leveridge M, et al. Engaging responsibly with social media: the BJUI guidelines. BJU Int. 2014;114(1):9-11.

28. American Urological Association. Social media best practices. Accessed through: https://www.auanet.org/ press-media/social-media-bp.cfm on September 1, 2014.

29. Food and Drug Administration. FDA proposes health 'app' guidelines (Updated 2013). Accessed through: http://www.fda.gov/ForConsumers/ConsumerUpdates/ucm263332.htm on September 1, 2014.

30. Mobasheri M, Johnston M, King D, Leff D, Thiruchelvam P, Darzi A. Smartphone breast applications - what's the evidence? Breast. 2014;23(5):683-9.

Chapter 4

Expert Involvement Predicts mHealth App Downloads: Multivariate Regression Analysis of Urology Apps

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo, Luís Osório, Vítor Cavadas, Avelino Fraga, Eduardo Carrasquinho, Eduardo Cardoso de Oliveira, Miguel Castelo-Branco, and Monique J. Roobol

JMIR mHealth and uHealth (2016) 4(3):e86

Original Paper

Expert Involvement Predicts mHealth App Downloads: Multivariate Regression Analysis of Urology Apps

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo[1,2], MSc, MD; Luís Osório[2], MD; Vitor Cavadas[2], MD; Avelino Fraga[2], MD; Eduardo Carrasquinho[3], MD; Eduardo Cardoso de Oliveira[3], MD; Miguel Castelo-Branco[4], MD, PhD; Monique J Roobol[1], PhD

[1]Department of Urology, Erasmus University Medical Centre, Rotterdam, Netherlands
[2]Urology Department, Porto Hospital Centre, Porto, Portugal
[3]Urology Department, Hospital Espírito Santo, Évora, Portugal
[4]Faculty of Health Sciences, Beira Interior University, Covilhã, Portugal

Corresponding Author:
Nuno Pereira-Azevedo, MSc, MD
Department of Urology
Erasmus University Medical Centre
Department of Urology, Room NH-224, P.O. Box 2040
Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam
Rotterdam, 3000 CA Rotterdam
Netherlands
Phone: 31 107032240
Fax: 31 107035315
Email: nuno@pereira-azevedo.com

Abstract

Background: Urological mobile medical (mHealth) apps are gaining popularity with both clinicians and patients. mHealth is a rapidly evolving and heterogeneous field, with some urology apps being downloaded over 10,000 times and others not at all. The factors that contribute to medical app downloads have yet to be identified, including the hypothetical influence of expert involvement in app development.

Objective: The objective of our study was to identify predictors of the number of urology app downloads.

Methods: We reviewed urology apps available in the Google Play Store and collected publicly available data. Multivariate ordinal logistic regression evaluated the effect of publicly available app variables on the number of apps being downloaded.

Results: Of 129 urology apps eligible for study, only 2 (1.6%) had >10,000 downloads, with half having ≤100 downloads and 4 (3.1%) having none at all. Apps developed with expert urologist involvement (P=.003), optional in-app purchases (P=.01), higher user rating (P<.001), and more user reviews (P<.001) were more likely to be installed. App cost was inversely related to the number of downloads (P<.001). Only data from the Google Play Store and the developers' websites, but not other platforms, were publicly available for analysis, and the level and nature of expert involvement was not documented.

Conclusions: The explicit participation of urologists in app development is likely to enhance its chances to have a higher number of downloads. This finding should help in the design of better apps and further promote urologist involvement in mHealth. Official certification processes are required to ensure app quality and user safety.

(JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2016;4(3):e86) doi:10.2196/mhealth.5738

KEYWORDS

eHealth; mHealth; urology; mobile apps; new technologies

Introduction

Medicine is constantly evolving, and medical research and development are greatly influenced by available and new technology. Mobile health (mHealth), defined as "the delivery of healthcare services via mobile communication devices" [1], is a new element of eHealth based on mobile phone and tablet apps. Apple and Google provide the leading mHealth platforms (iOS and Android, respectively), with over 160,000 medical apps between them [2]. The number of mHealth apps is expected

Abstract

Background

Urological mobile medical (mHealth) apps are gaining popularity with both clinicians and patients. mHealth is a rapidly evolving and heterogeneous field, with some urology apps being downloaded over 10,000 times and others not at all. The factors that contribute to medical app downloads have yet to be identified, including the hypothetical influence of expert involvement in app development.

Objective

The objective of our study was to identify predictors of the number of urology app downloads.

Methods

We reviewed urology apps available in the Google Play Store and collected publicly available data. Multivariate ordinal logistic regression evaluated the effect of publicly available app variables on the number of apps being downloaded.

Results

Of 129 urology apps eligible for study, only two (1.6%) had >10,000 downloads, with half having ≤100 downloads and four (3.1%) having none at all. Apps developed with expert urologist involvement ($p=0.003$), optional in-app purchases ($p=0.01$), higher user rating ($p<0.001$), and more user reviews ($p<0.001$) were more likely to be installed. App cost was inversely related to the number of downloads ($p<0.001$). Only data from the Google Play Store and the developers' websites, but not other platforms, were publicly available for analysis, and the level and nature of expert involvement was not documented.

Conclusions

The explicit participation of urologists in app development is likely to enhance its chances to have a higher number of downloads. This finding should help in the design of better apps and further promote urologist involvement in mHealth. Official certification processes are required to ensure app quality and user safety.

Introduction

Medicine is constantly evolving, and medical research and development are greatly influenced by available and new technology. Mobile health (mHealth), defined as “the delivery of healthcare services via mobile communication devices” (1), is a new element of eHealth based on mobile phone and tablet apps. Apple and Google provide the leading mHealth platforms (iOS and Android, respectively), with over 160,000 medical apps between them (2). The number of mHealth apps is expected to grow, not least because both companies have announced mHealth to be a top priority (3, 4).

mHealth has had an impact in several medical specialties, including anaesthesia (5), cardiology (6), and psychiatry (7). Moreover, it has been applied to a diverse set of problems facing both health care professionals (HCPs) and patients, including apps that use augmented reality in the operating room (8), risk calculators for clinical practice (9), and digital diaries that aid in patient monitoring (10). The apps available for urological practice were summarized in a recent review (11), which highlighted that not all urology apps share the same popularity; while some apps are downloaded very infrequently, other apps have been downloaded over 10,000 times. To date, the factors that contribute to the number of downloads of a medical app have not been characterized.

The economic literature indicates several factors that affect app downloads, with price being one of the significant predictors (12, 13). Even though some users are willing to pay for more sophisticated features in better-quality apps and see the price as a marker of quality, others only download free apps, sometimes with limited features. In fact, some users download a paid version only after trying the free version or use in-app purchases to get access to additional features. It has been shown that the option of in-app purchases can affect a user’s decision to download the app (12). The exchange of opinions and experiences online, that is, online word-of-mouth, influences ecommerce sales (14). Word-of-mouth has two main characteristics: volume (the total amount of word-of-mouth) and valence (whether the attitude is positive or negative). Word-of-mouth volume generates the cognitive consequence of awareness, while word-of-mouth valence produces the cognitive consequence of attitude (15). In the mobile apps market, to predict the number of downloads, authors use the number of user reviews as the volume and the user rating as the valence (12). Previous studies have shown that app demand decreases with the app file size. As apps become more complex they increase in size, meaning that they take longer to download and for users to try them. Moreover, they occupy additional space in the device memory (12, 13). App availability on both platforms (Apple App Store and Google Play Store) may raise awareness about the app, influencing the number of downloads (12).

The developer's textual and visual description of an app can undoubtedly contribute to the willingness of users to download it. Prior studies have shown that textual information and visual images affect consumer purchase decisions (16, 17). For mobile apps, the app description's length and the number of screenshots significantly affect app demand (12). Other factors that may positively influence the number of downloads are the app's age (i.e., how long the app has been available) and availability of updates (i.e., whether the app has been updated since launch) because these are surrogates of the app's evolution (12).

Availability of an update also raises awareness for the app because updates allow the app to be featured in the "New & Updated Apps" category of the Google Play Store. In contrast, age-restricted content in an app will have a negative impact on the number of downloads because it limits the number of potential users (12).

The delivery of mHealth in urology will, as in all medical fields, largely depend on app availability, benefits, and user friendliness. Although economic studies have identified some of the factors that influence app downloads (12 - 18), given the specificity of medical apps, we hypothesized that the involvement of a health care expert could be a significant determinant in the ultimate number of downloads of a urology app. Therefore, we aimed to determine the predictors of the number of urology app downloads, including the contribution made by HCP involvement.

Methods

Search Strategy

We conducted a commercial review of all urology apps for the Android mobile operating system in the Google Play Store (Google Inc, Mountain View, CA, USA) up to August 31, 2015: we examined all apps containing the term "urology" in their metadata (i.e., the title, description, keywords, or version history). We included only urology-specific apps in this study; hence, we excluded apps containing content related to other medical specialties (i.e., generic apps targeting multiple subjects; e.g., an anatomy atlas), product advertisements (i.e., apps only promoting pharmaceuticals or clinical equipment), and apps solely allowing the user to schedule private appointments.

We selected only Android apps for study because, in contrast to Google, Apple does not report the number of individual app downloads. Furthermore, Apple only lists the top 200 medical apps ranked by a nondisclosed proprietary algorithm. However, no urology apps were present in the top 200 medical apps listed in either app store.

Predictor Variables for the Number of Downloads

For each app, two reviewers (NP-A and MR) recorded all available information according to 12 predetermined variables: 1) number of downloads, the dependent variable; 2), number of written user reviews; 3) price in euros; 4) average user rating (number of stars from one to five); 5) app size (in megabytes); 6) number of screenshots (i.e., an actual app image that showcased its features and functionality); 7) length of app description (number of characters in the app description, not including spaces); 8) app availability in the Apple App Store (i.e., whether the app was available for iOS mobile phones or tablets); 9) new versions available (i.e., whether the app had been updated since launch); 10) app age (number of days available in the Google Play Store); 11) absence of age restriction (i.e., defined by the developer as having content appropriate for all ages); and 12) availability of in-app purchases (i.e., the opportunity to buy extra content). Table 1 lists these variables and their descriptions. We did not download the apps.

To test the hypothesis that urologist involvement influences app downloads, we added a further variable to our model: HCP participation. We identified HCP participation by examining the app's description and considered it to be present only when explicitly mentioned. We classified the participating HCP as urologist (i.e., urologist or urological association), other HCPs (i.e., other medical doctors, pharmacists, or nurses), or no HCP (i.e., no explicit mention of an HCP). The two reviewers gathered download data based on the classification system of level of downloads used by Google in the Play Store (table 1). At the time of final review (August 31, 2015), no urology apps had been downloaded over 50,000 times.

Statistical Analyses

Analyses were performed using IBM SPSS Statistics v20 (IBM Corp). We considered $p<0.05$ to be statistically significant in all analyses. Descriptive analyses and multivariate ordinal logistic regression identified the factors predicting app downloads.

Table 1. Variables included in the model to predict the number of downloads of urology apps.

Variables	Description
Level of downloads[a]	Level 0: no downloads; Level 1: 1 to 5 downloads; Level 2: 6 to 10 downloads; Level 3: 11 to 50 downloads; Level 4: 51 to 100 downloads; Level 5: 101 to 500 downloads; Level 6: 501 to 1,000 downloads; Level 7: 1,001 to 5,000 downloads; Level 8: 5,001 to 10,000 downloads; Level 9: 10,001 to 50,000 downloads.
Urologist participation	0: Other 1: Urologist or urological association participation
Other HCP	0: Other 1: Other HCPs
No HCP	0: Other 1: No HCPs mentioned
Number of reviews	Number of reviews in the Google Play Store
Actual price	Actual price of the app in euros
Average user rating	User evaluation on a scale from 1 to 5 stars
App size	App file size in megabytes
No age restriction	0: Age restriction 1: No age restriction (i.e., appropriate for all ages)
Number of screenshots	Number of screenshots in the Google Play Store
Length of description	Number of characters (without spaces) in the textual app description in the Google Play Store
Availability in the Apple App Store	0: Not available. 1: Available.
Version	0: One version 1: New version exist
App age	Number of days available on the market.
In-app purchases	0: No in-app purchase. 1: In-app purchase available.

[a]The exact number of downloads is not available from the Google Play Store. We categorized it according to the system used by Google in the Play Store.

[b]HCP = health care professional.

[c]Available for iOS mobile phones or tablets.

Results

A total of 250 Google Play apps contained the term urology in their metadata. We excluded 121 apps: 109 were generic apps (i.e., not designed specifically for urology, e.g., ArchieMD 3D Health: PREVIEW), 11 were for making appointments (e.g., Dr Fateh Singh Appointments), and one app was designed solely for product advertisement (Actient Pharmaceuticals). Of the 129 included apps (Multimedia Appendix 1, Multimedia Appendix 2), 90 (69.8%) were free. Of the paid apps, the prices ranged from €0.68 (Urology Glossary) to €83.15 (The 5 Minute Urology Consult 3), with an average price of €8.45. The average app rating was <3 stars (mean 2.65), and 92 (71.3%) had no written review. There were five screenshots per app on average, and the length of the description varied from three to 3,348 characters (without spaces). The number of days since publishing varied from one to 1,733 (average 721 days) (table 2).

Table 2. Summary descriptive statistics for continuous variables for apps containing the term urology.

Variable	Mean	SD	Range	Median
Number of reviews	0.84	2.08	0-12	0
Actual price in euros				
All apps:	2.55	9.89	0-83.15	0
Paid apps:	8.45	16.68	0.68-83.15	2.69
Average user rating	2.65	2.13	0-5	3.5
App size	7.37	10.36	0.01-48	3.2
Number of screenshots	5.4	3.86	1-25	4
Length of description	896.08	872.24	3-3,348	531
App age	721.18	425.76	1-1,733	699

SD = standard deviation.

Figure 1 shows the number of apps in each level of downloads and HCP participation. The proportion of apps with HCP participation was greater in the higher levels of downloads. Moreover, in the two highest levels (>5,000 downloads), only apps designed with the participation of urological experts were present. Even though two apps (1.6%) had >10,000 downloads (level 9), half of all urology apps had ≤100 downloads (level 4 or less). At the time of this review, four apps (3.1%) had not been downloaded (table 3).

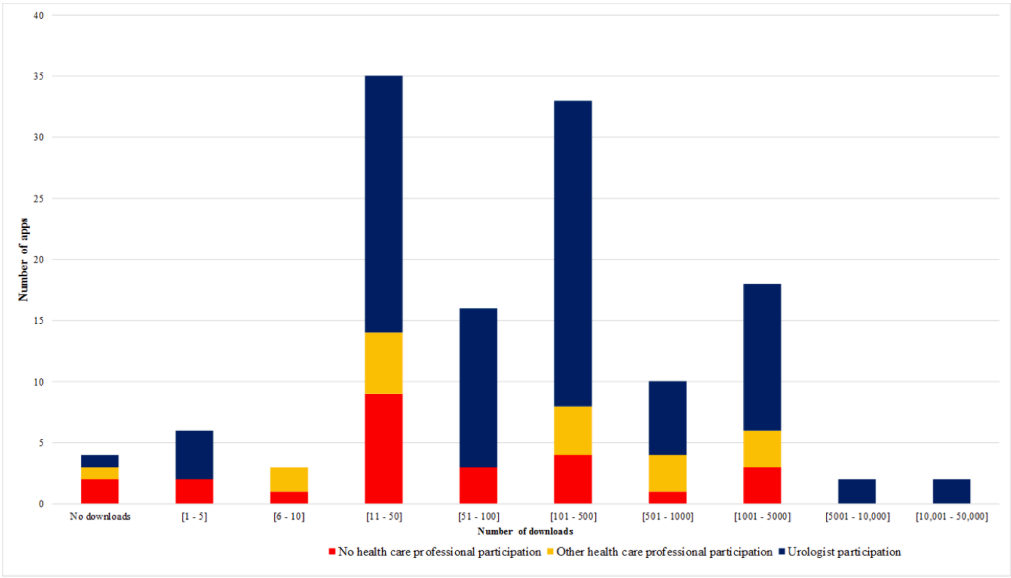


Figure 1. Number of urology apps per level of downloads and health care professional participation.

Although most apps, that is, 86 of 129 (66.7%), were developed with specialist urological input and other HCPs were involved in a further 18 apps (14.0%), 25 apps (19.4%) had no documented HCP involvement. A total of 57 apps (44.2%) had no age restriction. Only 11 apps (8.5%) had in-app purchases available.

Multivariate logistic regression revealed the factors contributing to urology app downloads (table 4). Apps developed with urologist involvement were more likely to be installed than those without expert involvement ($p=0.003$). Availability of in-app purchases ($p=0.01$), a higher user rating ($p<0.001$), and a higher number of written reviews ($p<0.001$) were also significantly associated with app downloads.

The app price was inversely related to the number of downloads ($p<0.001$). The other evaluated factors (app age, app size, absence of age restriction, number of screenshots, length of description, availability in the Apple App Store, and new published versions) were not significantly associated with app downloads. The Nagelkerke R2 statistic, which measures the strength of the association between the dependent variable and the predictor variables, was satisfactory.

Table 3. Frequencies for the categorical and binary variables.

	Frequency	Percent	Cumulative Percent
Level of downloads			
Level 0 – no downloads;	4	3.1	3.1
Level 1 – 1 to 5 downloads;	6	4.7	7.8
Level 2 – 6 to 10 downloads;	3	2.3	10.1
Level 3 – 11 to 50 downloads;	35	27.1	37.2
Level 4 – 51 to 100 downloads;	16	12.4	49.6
Level 5 – 101 to 500 downloads;	33	25.6	75.2
Level 6 – 501 to 1,000 downloads;	10	7.8	82.9
Level 7 – 1,001 to 5,000 downloads;	18	14	96.9
Level 8 – 5,001 to 10,000 downloads;	2	1.6	98.4
Level 9 – 10,001 to 50,000 downloads.	2	1.6	100
No HCP participation			
Other;	104	80.6	80.6
No HCP mentioned.	25	19.4	100
Other HCP participation			
Other;	111	86	86
Other HCP, pharmacists, and nurses.	18	14	100
Urologist participation			
Other;	43	33.3	33.3
Urologist or urological association participation.	86	66.7	100
No age restriction			
Age restriction;	72	55.8	55.8
No age restriction .	57	44.2	100
Availability in Apple App Store			
Not available;	36	27.9	27.9
Available.	93	72.1	100
Version			
One version;	66	51.2	51.2
New version exist.	63	48.8	100
In-app purchases			
No in-app purchase.	118	91.5	91.5
In-app purchase available.	11	8.5	100

[a]HCP = healthcare professional.

Table 4. Multivariate ordinal logistic regression.[a-c]

Variables	Estimates[c]	S.E.	p-value	95% CI
App age	0.001	0.0004	0.24	[-0.0003; 0.001]
Other HCP participation	0.469	0.602	0.44	[-0.71; 1.65]
Urologist participation	1.43	0.479	0.003	[0.49; 2.37]
Number of reviews	0.440	0.102	<0.001	[0.24; 0.64]
Actual price in euros	-0.071	0.020	<0.001	[-0.11; -0.03]
Average user rating	0.337	0.089	<0.001	[0.16; 0.51]
App size	0.018	0.017	0.30	[-0.02; 0.05]
No age restriction	0.498	0.346	0.15	[-0.18; 1.18]
Number of screenshots	0.047	0.048	0.33	[-0.05; 0.14]
Length of description	-0.0004	0.0002	0.09	[-0.001; 6.35E]
Availability in the Apple App Store	-0.641	0.441	0.15	[-1.5; 0.22]
Version	-0.372	0.340	0.27	[-1.04; 0.29]
In-app purchases	1.67	0.682	0.01	[0.33; 3.0]
Nagelkerke R^2			0.48	

[a]The dependent variable is the level of downloads.

[b]The reference level for HCP participation is "No HCP participation".

[c]Estimates are the ordered log-odds regression coefficients and they show the relative magnitude (i.e., relative impact of the factor) and direction (i.e., positive or negative) of impact of the listed variables on the level of downloads.

Discussion

Principal Findings

The lack of studies on the predictors of the number of downloads for medical apps in the PubMed database suggests that this is the first study of its kind in mHealth. However, economic studies determined the predictors of downloads for generic apps, which we tested in this study. We showed that inexpensive apps developed with expert urological input and with optional in-app purchases were more likely to be installed. Furthermore, apps with higher user ratings and with a larger number of written user reviews were more likely to have a greater level of downloads. These results confirmed, for the first time, that urologist participation in app development positively influences urology app downloads.

Although the availability of various medical apps has been thoroughly documented, the factors that predict their downloads have, until now, not been studied. Given that mHealth is a rapidly evolving and novel field, these data are useful for practitioners and app developers interested in developing urology apps. Furthermore, the data are important for mHealth policy makers and regulators because no best practice guidelines exist with respect to medical app development.

mHealth is still a relatively new concept, and its full potential has yet to be fully explored. The number of downloads of mHealth apps will depend not only on available technologies, but also on the apps and their safety, effectiveness, and usability. However, concerns have been raised about medical apps, namely their scientific accuracy and user security (5, 7), which are exacerbated by the lack of regulation. The level of regulation should be proportional to the degree of clinical implication derived from the app, ranging from low (e.g., apps that give access to online medical journals, which only show content that has already been peer reviewed) to high (e.g., apps that dispense clinical advice).

Apps have the potential to be hazardous to uninformed users, either by error, such as miscalculation when using an opioid dose calculator (19), or by making false claims, such as dermatology apps that claim to diagnose skin cancer in spite of evidence that they misclassify 80% of textbook melanomas (20) and apps that guarantee to cure breast cancer (21). Although these concerns have attracted the attention of public entities such as the European Union, which has published a green paper on mHealth (22), and the US Food and Drug Administration, which has issued some nonbinding suggestions (23), there is still no mandatory certification for mHealth apps.

To address the lack of official guidelines, urological societies could participate in the regulatory process by publishing mHealth recommendations similar to those issued for social media (24-26). In this way, app safety and accuracy can be improved by the involvement of medical experts at the early stages of app development and by promoting peer review.

Our results confirm our initial hypothesis that the explicit participation of an expert in urology in the app development process increases its chances to be downloaded. Given the lack of external certification of mHealth apps, one possible explanation for this result is that users are reassured to know that a health care specialist collaborated in the app design.

Expert involvement could be equivalent to a “quality mark,” guaranteeing that the app is safe and scientifically valid. However, users must be aware that, because there is no official way to authenticate the veracity or the extent of the expert participation, unscrupulous developers could potentially misuse this approach via deceptive advertising or false endorsement.

Interestingly, however, our findings also indicated that there is still a deficit of HCP participation in urology app development, with only two-thirds of apps having expert participation. This is consistent with previous reports on expert involvement in app development in other disciplines, perhaps signifying a wider trend across mHealth that needs to be addressed (27, 28).

Cheaper apps with optional in-app purchases were associated with a greater level of downloads. As with mobile game users, mHealth users seem to prefer to pay less initially but to have the opportunity to buy additional benefits, features, or functionalities via in-app purchases, rather than paying a higher upfront price (12). An app's chance of having a higher number of downloads also increased with a higher number of reviews or average user rating, which is consistent with other fields in which published reviews have been shown to affect the choices of new users (12, 16). Although customer reviews were a significant determinant of downloads, they were lacking in most apps, making it harder for potential users to learn about the app without purchasing it themselves. To ameliorate this issue, developers should provide comprehensive details about the app in their description.

A systematic review has shown that eHealth adoption by HCPs is dependent on multiple factors, namely the involvement of users in the development and implementation phases, ease of use, demonstrated advantages of the system, and adequate training and support (29). The security of the eHealth system was the most important factor in the acceptance of eHealth by patients (30). Even though, in the generic mobile market, factors such as app size, number of screenshots, length of description, app age, availability in other mobile stores, availability of new versions, and absence of age restriction have a significant impact on the number of downloads, we found that it was not the case in urology apps. Further studies are needed to determine whether this trend is specific to urology apps or also happens in other medical fields.

Future research may consider the number of positive or negative reviews as a potential factor to predict app downloads. It should also focus on what types of urological apps and what segments of this specific market (i.e., patients, HCPs, or both) have higher downloads. Furthermore, subsequent investigations should compare the number of downloads of urological apps with those in other medical fields in order to gain insights into the state of mHealth.

Limitations

This study has some limitations. We limited our commercial review of urology apps to the search term "urology." We included only urology-related apps and collected app data solely from information available in the Google Play Store and developers' websites. Nevertheless, the Google Play Store and developers' websites are the main sources of information available to potential new users before downloading the app; therefore, our study mimics the real-life information available to the user before purchase.

Android leads the mobile phone market with over 80% of market share, and there are more apps available in the Google Play Store. This is in part explained by the two platforms' different approval processes: iOS apps have to undergo a thorough review process developed by Apple, but Android apps are immediately published online (3). This distinct method may also influence the quality of the apps, which could be the subject of further research. We were unable to perform a similar analysis for the Apple App Store because Apple does not disclose the number of app downloads, instead only listing the top 200 medical apps using their proprietary algorithm. However, we noted no urology apps in the top 200 medical apps listed in either the Apple App Store or the Google Play Store at the time of data collection. Other mobile app platforms make up <5% of the overall market share (31) and, at the time of our research, no urology apps were available in the Blackberry Market and only three urology apps were available in the Microsoft Store Marketplace; the numbers of downloads of these apps were not publicly available. Displayed information about the level of downloads in the Google Play Store can in itself influence downloads: if a user has to choose between two similar apps, most of the time they will download the most popular app first. For the sake of clarity, we studied only explicit expert participation, and it is possible that some app developers consulted medical experts during app design but did not mention it; there is a risk of misclassification for this variable. However, when medical involvement was reported, there was no objective way to determine the extent of participation. The lack of a standardized format for the disclosure of expert participation and the absence of readily available tools to quantify it requires further study and future recommendations.

Conclusions

To our knowledge, this is the first study to determine predictors of urology app downloads. The explicit participation of urologists in app development is likely to enhance its chances of having a greater number of downloads. Furthermore, in-app purchases, cheaper apps, and those with higher user ratings and number of written reviews are more likely to have more downloads. Until a regulated approval process is implemented by government health authorities, analogous to the one that exists for medical devices, two pragmatic changes to urology mHealth app publishing could promote user safety and assure content quality: first, medical apps should include a full disclosure, similar to that provided in scientific papers; and second, urological societies could be involved with certifying the scientific integrity of mHealth apps by issuing a professional, peer reviewed app quality mark or standard. The efforts of the Health on the Net Foundation to guide users toward trustworthy health information online were justified by the results of 10th HON survey (32).

References

1. Torgan C. The mHealth summit: local & global converge. Kinetics; 2009 Nov 06. Accessed through: http://caroltorgan.com/mhealth-summit on March 8, 2016.
2. Reseach2Guidance. mHealth app developer Economics 2015: the current status and trends of the mHealth app market. 2015 Nov. Accessed through: http://research2guidance.com/r2g/r2g-mHealth-App-Developer-Economics-2015.pdf on March 8, 2016.
3. HealthKit: Develop Health and Fitness Apps That Work Together. Cuppertino, CA: Apple; 2016. Accessed through: https://developer.apple.com/healthkit on March 8, 2016.
4. Google Fit: The Google Fit SDK. 2015 Dec 30. Accessed through: https://developers.google.com/fit on March 8, 2016.
5. Kraidin J, Ginsberg SH, Solina A. Anesthesia apps: overview of current technology and intelligent search techniques. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth. 2012;26(2):322-6.
6. Martínez-Pérez B, de la Torre-Díez I, López-Coronado M, Herreros-González J. Mobile apps in cardiology: review. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2013;1(2):e15.
7. Shen N, Levitan M, Johnson A, Bender JL, Hamilton-Page M, Jadad AR, et al. Finding a depression app: a review and content analysis of the depression app marketplace. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2015;3(1):e16.
8. Rassweiler J, Rassweiler M, Müller M, Kenngott H, Meinzer H, Teber D, ESUT Expert Group. Surgical navigation in urology: European perspective. Curr Opin Urol. 2014;24(1):81-97.
9. Roobol M, Azevedo N. The Rotterdam prostate cancer risk calculator: improved prediction with more relevant pre-biopsy information, now in the palm of your hand. 2014 May 19 Presented at: 2014 Annual Meeting of the American Urological Association; May 16-21, 2014; Orlando, FL p. e546-7. Accessed through: https://www.jurology.com/article/S0022-5347(14)01780-7/abstract on March 8, 2016.
10. Pepper J, Zhang A, Li R, Wang XH. Usage results of a mobile app for managing urinary incontinence. J Urol. 2015;193(4):1292-7.
11. Pereira-Azevedo N, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, Cavadas V, Osório L, Fraga A, et al. mHealth in urology: a review of experts' involvement in app development. PLoS One. 2015;10(5):e0125547.
12. Ghose A, Han SP. Estimating demand for mobile applications in the new economy. Manage Sci 2014;60(6):1470-88.
13. Telang R, Garg R. Estimating app demand from publicly available data. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University; 2011 Sep 01. Accessed through: http://repository.cmu.edu/heinzworks/331 on March 8, 2016.
14. Davis A, Khazanchi D. An empirical study of online word of mouth as a predictor for multi-product category e-commerce sales. Electronic Markets. 2008;18(2):130-41.
15. Liu Y. Word of mouth for movies: its dynamics and impact on box office revenue. J Marketing. 2006;70(3):74-89.
16. Decker R, Trusov M. Estimating aggregate consumer preferences from online product reviews. Int J Res Marketing. 2010;27(4):293-307.
17. Ghose A, Ipeirotis PG, Li B. Designing ranking systems for hotels on travel search engines by mining user-generated and crowd-sourced content. Marketing Sci. 2012;31(3):493-520.
18. Sinkinson M. The determinants of supply and demand for mobile applications: Working Paper #12-27.: Net Institute; 2012 Sep. Accessed through: http://www.netinst.org/Sinkinson_12-27.pdf on July 5, 2016.

19. Haffey F, Brady RR, Maxwell S. A comparison of the reliability of smartphone apps for opioid conversion. Drug Saf. 2013;36(2):111-7.

20. Wolf JA, Moreau JF, Akilov O, Patton T, English JC, Ho J, et al. Diagnostic inaccuracy of smartphone applications for melanoma detection. JAMA Dermatol. 2013;149(4):422-6.

21. Mobasheri MH, Johnston M, King D, Leff D, Thiruchelvam P, Darzi A. Smartphone breast applications: what's the evidence? Breast. 2014;23(5):683-9.

22. European Commission. Green paper on mobile health ("mHealth"). 2014 Apr 10. Accessed through: https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/news/green-paper-mobile-health-mhealth on March 8, 2016.

23. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. A mobile medical applications guidance for industry and food and drug administration staff. 2015 Feb 9. Accessed through: http://www.fda.gov/downloads/MedicalDevices/.../UCM263366.pdf on March 8, 2016.

24. Rouprêt M, Morgan TM, Bostrom PJ, Cooperberg MR, Kutikov A, Linton KD, et al. European Association of Urology (@Uroweb) recommendations on the appropriate use of social media. Eur Urol. 2014;66(4):628-32.

25. Matta R, Doiron C, Leveridge MJ. The dramatic increase in social media in urology. J Urol. 2014;192(2):494-8.

26. American Urological Association. Social media best practices. Linthicum, MD: AUA Accessed through: http://www.auanet.org/ press-media/social-media-bp.cfm on April 4, 2016.

27. Carter T, O'Neill S, Johns N, Brady RW. Contemporary vascular smartphone medical applications. Ann Vasc Surg. 2013;27(6):804-9.

28. Visvanathan A, Hamilton A, Brady RW. Smartphone apps in microbiology: is better regulation required? Clin Microbiol Infect. 2012;18(7):E218-20.

29. Gagnon M, Desmartis M, Labrecque M, Car J, Pagliari C, Pluye P, et al. Systematic review of factors influencing the adoption of information and communication technologies by healthcare professionals. J Med Syst. 2012;36(1):241-77.

30. Chhanabhai P, Holt A. Consumers are ready to accept the transition to online and electronic records if they can be assured of the security measures. MedGenMed. 2007;9(1):8.

31. IDC Analyze the Future. Smartphone OS market share, 2015 Q2. Framingham, MA: IDC Research, Inc; 2016. Accessed through: http://www.idc.com/prodserv/smartphone-os-market-share.jsp on March 8, 2016.

32. Pletneva N, Cruchet S, Simonet M, Kajiwara M, Boyer C. Results of the 10th HON survey on health and medical Internet use. Chêne-Bourg, Switzerland: Health on the Net Foundation. Accessed through: https://www.hon.ch/Global/pdf/CONF10898/Results10thHONSurvey.pdf on May 12, 2016.

Chapter 5

Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: Development and Usability Testing of the Mobile Phone App

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo, Luís Osório, Avelino Fraga, and Monique J. Roobol

JMIR Cancer JMIR Cancer (2017) 3(1):e1

Original Paper

Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: Development and Usability Testing of the Mobile Phone App

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo[1,2], MSc, MD; Luís Osório[2], MD; Avelino Fraga[2], MD; Monique J Roobol[1], PhD

[1]Department of Urology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands
[2]Urology Department, Porto Hospital Centre, Porto, Portugal

Corresponding Author:
Nuno Pereira-Azevedo, MSc, MD
Department of Urology
Erasmus University Medical Center
Room NA-1706, PO Box 2040
Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam
Rotterdam, 3000 CA Rotterdam
Netherlands
Phone: 31 107032240
Fax: 31 107035315
Email: nuno@pereira-azevedo.com

Abstract

Background: The use of prostate cancer screening tools that take into account relevant prebiopsy information (ie, risk calculators) is recommended as a way of determining the risk of cancer and the subsequent need for a prostate biopsy. This has the potential to limit prostate cancer overdiagnosis and subsequent overtreatment. mHealth apps are gaining traction in urological practice and are used by both practitioners and patients for a variety of purposes.

Objective: The impetus of the study was to design, develop, and assess a smartphone app for prostate cancer screening, based on the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC).

Methods: The results of the Rotterdam arm of the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) study were used to elaborate several algorithms that allowed the risk of prostate cancer to be estimated. A step-by-step workflow was established to ensure that depending on the available clinical information the most complete risk model of the RPCRC was used. The user interface was designed and then the app was developed as a native app for iOS. The usability of the app was assessed using the Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire (PSSUQ) developed by IBM, in a group of 92 participants comprising urologists, general practitioners, and medical students.

Results: A total of 11 questions were built into the app, and, depending on the answers, one of the different algorithms of the RPCRC could be used to predict the risk of prostate cancer and of clinically significant prostate cancer (Gleason score ≥7 and clinical stage >T2b). The system usefulness, information quality, and interface quality scores were high—92% (27.7/30), 87% (26.2/30), and 89% (13.4/15), respectively. No usability problems were identified.

Conclusions: The RPCRC app is helpful in predicting the risk of prostate cancer and, even more importantly, clinically significant prostate cancer. Its algorithms have been externally validated before and the usability score shows the app's interface is well designed. Further usability testing is required in different populations to verify these results and ensure that it is easy to use, to warrant a broad appeal, and to provide better patient care.

(JMIR Cancer 2017;3(1):e1) doi:10.2196/cancer.6750

KEYWORDS

mHealth; prostate cancer; nomogram

Introduction

Prostate cancer is a serious health issue, accounting for 14% of all new cancers and 6% of total cancer deaths in men worldwide [1]. With the expected increase in life expectancy, the disease's burden is projected to increase substantially [2]. However, neither the optimal balance between screening intensity and the risk of overdiagnosis (ie, detecting indolent disease) nor the

Abstract

Background

The use of prostate cancer screening tools that take into account relevant pre-biopsy information (i.e., risk calculators), is recommended as a way of determining the risk of cancer and the subsequent need for a prostate biopsy. mHealth apps are gaining traction in urological practice and are used by both practitioners and patients for a variety of purposes.

Objective

The impetus of the study was to design, develop and assess a smartphone application (app) for prostate cancer screening, based on the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC).

Methods

The results of the Rotterdam arm of the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) study were used to elaborate several algorithms that allowed the risk of prostate cancer to be estimated based on different clinical information. A workflow was developed to assure that depending on the available clinical information, the most complete risk model of the RPCRC was used. The user interface was designed and then the app was developed as a native application for iOS. The usability of the app was assessed using the Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire (PSSUQ) developed by IBM, in a group of 92 participants comprised of urologists, general practitioners and medical students.

Results

Eleven questions were built into the app, and, depending on the answers, one of the different algorithms of the RPCRC could be used to predict the risk of prostate cancer and of significant prostate cancer. The system usefulness, information quality and interface quality scores were high – 92%, 87% and 89% respectively. No usability problems were identified.

Conclusions

The RPCRC app is helpful in predicting the risk of a prostate cancer and significant prostate cancer. Its algorithms have been externally validated before and the usability score shows the app's interface is well designed. Further usability testing is required in different populations to verify these results.

Introduction

Prostate cancer is a serious health issue, accounting for 14% of all new cancers and 6% of total cancer deaths in men worldwide (1). With the expected increase in life expectancy, the disease's burden is projected to increase substantially (2). However, neither the optimal balance between screening intensity and the risk of overdiagnosis (i.e., detecting indolent disease) nor the ideal prostate cancer screening test or combination of tests have been determined (3).

To address these issues, screening trials were initiated. Recently, the third analysis of the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC), the world's largest prostate cancer screening study, has been published. Currently, with more than 13 years of follow-up, the updated results show a stable relative benefit of screening (relative risk = 0.79, i.e., a 21% prostate cancer mortality reduction in favor of screening) but a still increasing absolute benefit (3). The recently published findings show that to avoid one prostate cancer death, 781 men would need to be invited to screening and 27 additional prostate cancer cases will be diagnosed compared with no screening, both decreasing as compared with previous reports with shorter follow-up (3). In summary, the number needed to screen and to treat to avoid one death from prostate cancer is decreasing and is now lower than the reported number needed to screen in trials for breast cancer (4).

Currently, the decision to perform a prostate biopsy is mostly based on the outcome of the serum prostate-specific antigen (PSA) test. However, the serum PSA level can increase in many situations, including benign (e.g., benign prostatic hyperplasia) and inflammatory conditions (e.g., acute prostatitis). Moreover, the optimal cutoff value has not yet been established (5).

Leveraging the decision of performing prostate biopsy solely on the PSA value, using a PSA value greater than 3.0 ng/mL as indication for Bx, resulted in 76% negative biopsy results (6). Conversely, using a higher PSA threshold can neglect prostate cancer cases (7). To address this lack of specificity, it is recommended that the PSA value should be combined with other relevant patient characteristics, using so-called risk calculators (2).

Even though many are available, currently it is not possible to provide a clear recommendation about which one to use in which situation (e.g., first prostate biopsy, repeated prostate biopsy, patient with small prostate) because there are no direct head-to-head comparisons (8). One scientifically sound and extensively validated risk calculator is the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC), based on the ERSPC Rotterdam data (9).

The RPCRC predicts the risk of a biopsy-detectable prostate cancer and also of potentially high-risk prostate cancer, defined as Gleason score ≥7 and clinical stage >T2b. This has important clinical implications as a way of decreasing overdiagnosis and overtreatment (3). The different RPCRC algorithms provide an increasingly accurate risk estimation (i.e., adding variables to the model increases its area under the curve, AUC). The algorithm uses information on PSA level, previous negative prostate biopsy, digital rectal examination (DRE) findings, prostate volume measurement, and transrectal ultrasonography (TRUS) findings. Additionally, the Prostate Health Index (phi), which aggregates the results from the Hybritech PSA, free PSA, and p2PSA (the [-2] form of proPSA), can also be used to further stratify prostate cancer risk (10). All these different prediction models are available on the website of the Prostate Cancer Research Foundation (figure 1) (11).

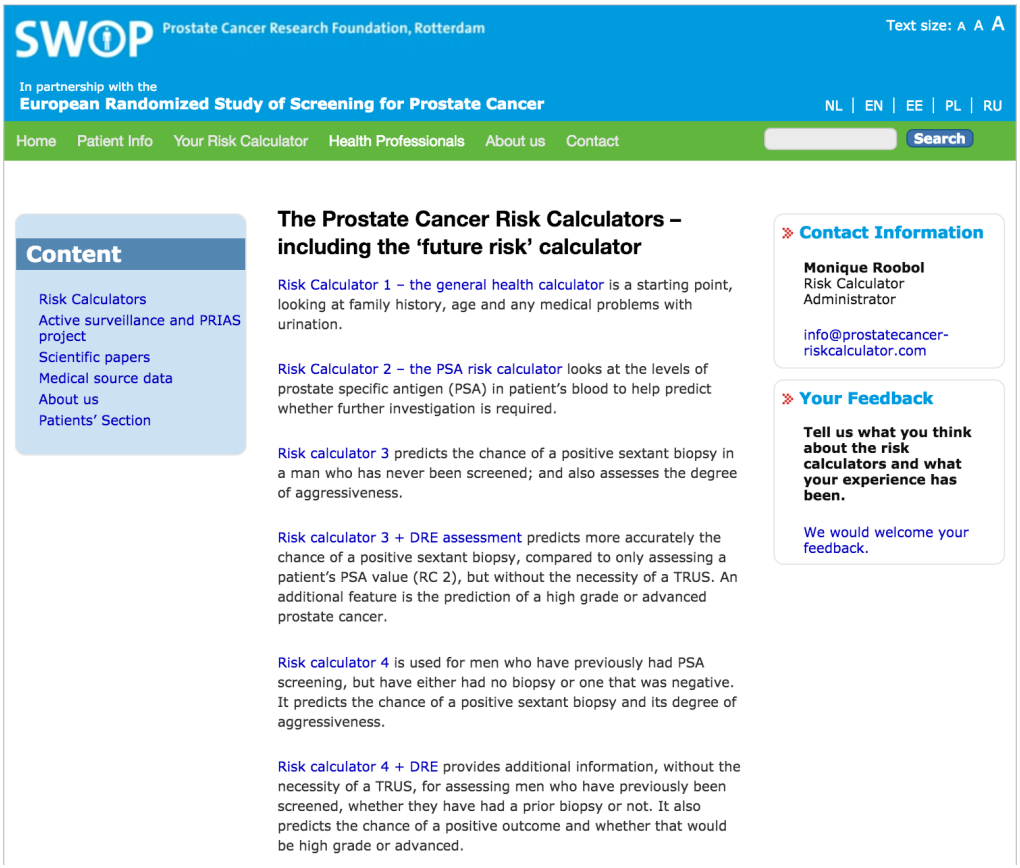


Figure 1. Screenshot of the Prostate Cancer Research Foundation website showing the prostate cancer risk calculators.

At present, mobile health (mHealth), the delivery of health care services via mobile communication devices, is a growing trend with more than 160,000 medical apps available, and the number is expected to grow even further, expedited by the ubiquitous presence of mobile phones and the continuous improvements in hardware and software (12, 13). To increase its usability and accessibility, the originally Web-based RPCRC (11) has been redesigned as an app, which has several benefits for the user.

Even though the app uses the same algorithms as the available Web-based risk calculators (11), the app's proprietary step-by-step workflow ensures that, depending on the available information, the most complete algorithm is always used. In contrast, the website user has to initially choose a specific RPCRC, which may not be the most comprehensive available and inadvertently dismiss known clinical data.

Another strength of the app is that the calculations are performed in the user's mobile phone (i.e., it works offline), which ensures a safe user experience, bypassing issues with website blocking (e.g., some facilities constrain Internet access) and with infrastructure and Internet service providers (e.g., slow intranet or low-speed Internet access).

Several studies have shown that mHealth was well received by users, including health care professionals and patients, in both urban and rural settings. Some examples include the use of mobile phone–based guidance for rural health providers in Tamil Nadu, India (14), and the use of a gestational diabetes app by pregnant women in Oxford, United Kingdom (15). Moreover, it has been documented not only in young adults (16), but also in older adults - both had a high degree of acceptance of apps that promoted physical activity (17).

The aim of this study was to design and develop a mobile phone app for prostate cancer screening, based on the RPCRC algorithms. Moreover, we sought to evaluate the usability of the developed app using IBM's Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire (PSSUQ) (18).

Methods

This study was structured according to the standard life cycle of system development: analysis, design, implementation, and evaluation, as shown in figure 2.

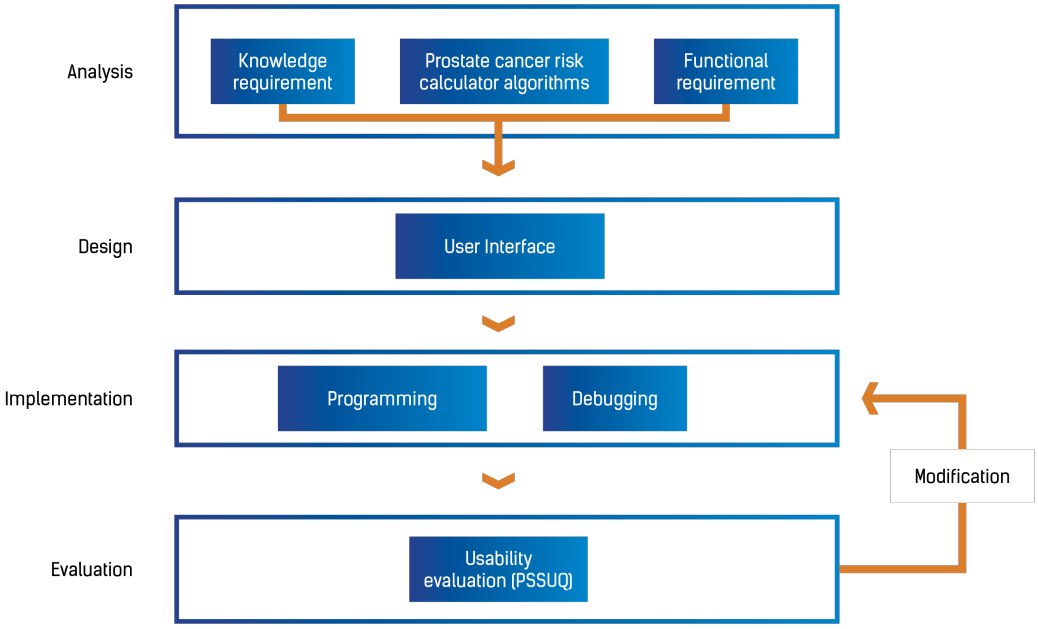


Figure 2. Study outline and research procedure.

PSSUQ = Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire.

System Analysis

Knowledge and functional requirements for system implementation were assessed.

Knowledge Requirements

All risk calculator algorithms used in the app were developed based on the Rotterdam arm of the ERSPC, using the clinical data and prostate biopsy outcome from 3,624 previously unscreened men and 2,896 men with previous negative prostate biopsy. The following four models were built, with cumulative clinical information:

Model 1: PSA alone;

Model 2: PSA and DRE (normal/abnormal);

Model 3: PSA, DRE (normal/abnormal) and DRE-assessed volume;

Model 4: PSA, DRE (normal/abnormal), TRUS (volume and normal/abnormal).

The predictive capability of the models within the RPCRC app were assessed in terms of discrimination (C statistic) for predicting the probability of both prostate cancer on biopsy and serious prostate cancer (defined as >T2b and Gleason score ≥7) (19). Further details about the construction and the validation of the RPCRC algorithms have been previously published (19).

Functional Requirements

The system's functional requirements were based on the available risk calculator algorithms that were developed by the Rotterdam ERSPC. To improve the RPCRC app usability, a unique decision tree was devised, with a multistep approach, to gather available clinical information: previous negative prostate biopsy, PSA value, DRE evaluation, TRUS evaluation, and phi value.

System Design

The app's user interface was designed to ensure the best possible experience, according to Apple's design guidelines. The interface was based on the RPCRC decision tree, taking into account the clarity and ease of use, and was designed using the GNU Image Manipulation Program (GIMP).

System Implementation

To ensure the best performance, a native iOS version was developed using Apple's Xcode (Apple Inc), an integrated development environment that comprises a suite of software development tools, including debugging functions.

System Usability Evaluation

Usability is defined as the measure of the ease with which a system can be learned and used, including its safety, effectiveness, and efficiency (20). Usability is also a measure of the effectiveness of the interaction between humans and computer systems (i.e., how do users perform tasks in the system) (21). The usability of the RPCRC app was evaluated using IBM's PSSUQ, which is currently in its third revision and consists of three domains: system usefulness, information quality, and interface quality (18). These three domains cover 16 questions, rated on a Likert scale from one (I strongly disagree) to five (I strongly agree; table 1). In addition, users also had the option to write their own comments.

The PSSUQ was chosen because it is a popular usability testing instrument that was validated and showed discriminative validity, discerning applications with recognizably different quality (22). Moreover, it has been used in several other mHealth studies (16, 23-25).

Urologists, medical students, and general practitioners (GPs) were selected as end users; GPs were included because they are the first gatekeepers for prostate cancer screening, making the decision of whether or not to refer the patient to a urologist. Medical students' evaluation is pertinent because they will be the urologists and GPs of tomorrow. An invitation to participate in the study was sent via email. For the quantitative measurements (baseline characteristics, PSSUQ), means and standard deviations were calculated using software package IBM SPSS v20 (IBM Corporation)

Results

System Analysis

Knowledge Requirements

All risk calculator algorithms used in the app were developed based on the Rotterdam arm of the ERSPC, using the clinical data and prostate biopsy outcome from 3,624 previously unscreened men and 2,896 men with previous negative prostate biopsy (19).

In the original previously unscreened men, applying model 1 to model 4 resulted in AUCs from 0.69 to 0.79, respectively, for predicting prostate cancer and from 0.74 to 0.86, respectively, for predicting serious prostate cancer. In the previously screened group (men with at least one previous negative prostate biopsy), applying the same models, AUCs ranged from 0.62 to 0.69 for predicting prostate cancer and from 0.72 to 0.81 for predicting serious prostate cancer (19). Several related papers that validate the algorithm of the RPCRC in different cohorts and compare the RPCRC with other calculators have been previously published, with good performance in the various settings (26 - 33).

Functional Requirements

A unique decision tree was designed to ensure the app would always use the most powerful risk calculator model, depending on the available information (figure 3). This ensures that the most significant available data is used in the most complete algorithm to compute with greater reliability the probability of a positive prostate biopsy and the risk of aggressive prostate cancer.

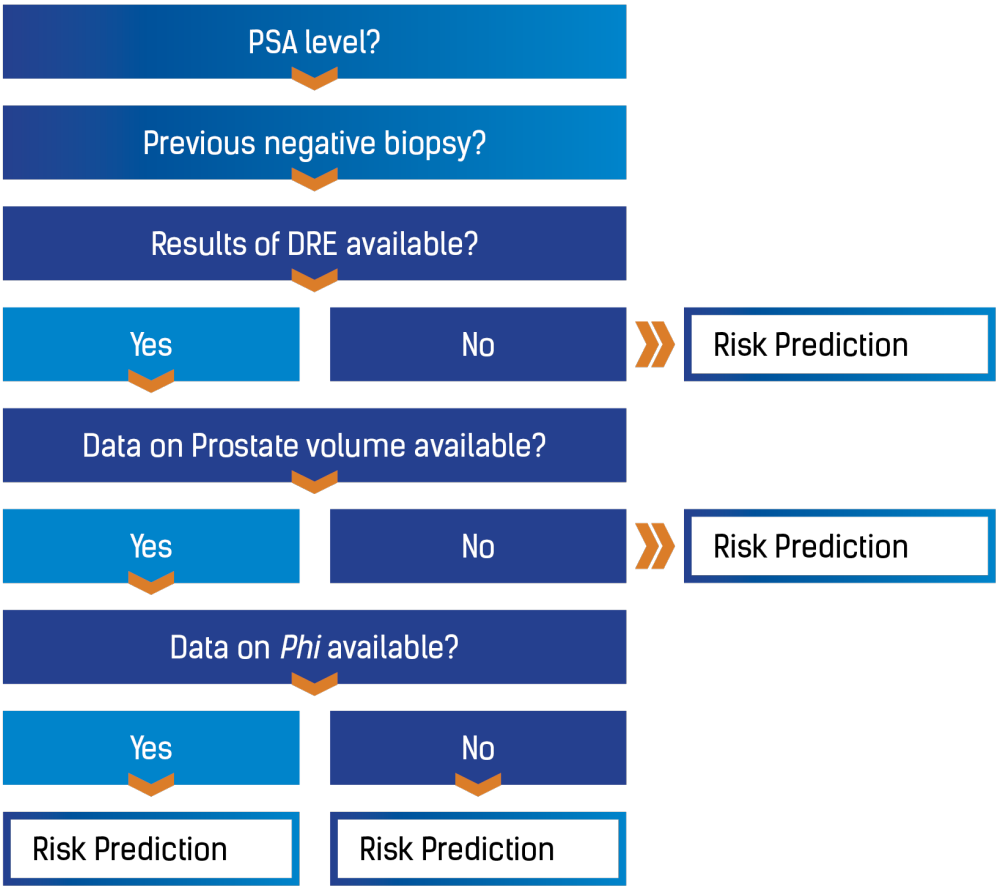


Figure 3. The Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator decision tree. PSA = prostate-specific antigen; DRE = digital rectal examination; phi = Prostate Health Index.

System Design

The app design can be divided into six interface categories: disclaimer, question, explanation, language, results, and about (figure 4). The disclaimer must be accepted by the user before using the app. A total of 11 questions were built into the app, and, depending on the answers, one of the different algorithms could be used to predict the risk of prostate cancer and of significant prostate cancer. All question interfaces are designed in a similar way. For every question, there is an interface with an explanation of the question. The results (i.e., risk of prostate cancer and risk of aggressive prostate cancer) are shown in numerical (percentage) and graphic forms.

The “about” screen details the scientific background of the risk calculators and lists all contributions. The user also has the option to choose the default language: Chinese, Dutch, English, German, Portuguese, and Spanish.

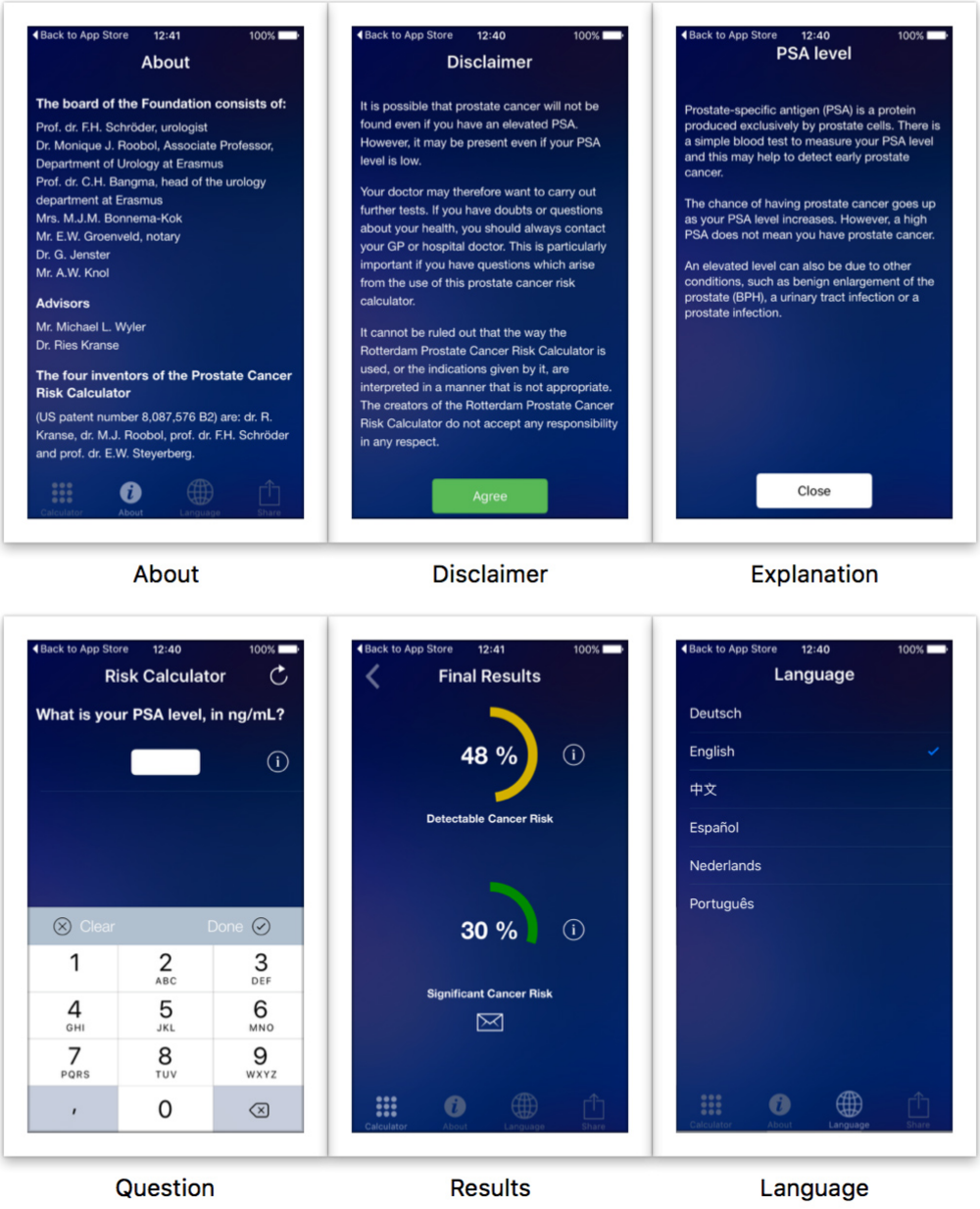


Figure 4. Screenshots of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator app, showing “About,” “Disclaimer,” “Explanation,” “Question,” “Results,” and “Language” screens.

System Implementation

The debugging of the app was performed within the Apple Xcode environment. All code errors were identified in a step-by-step approach, through the use of the intrinsic debugging tools, and were corrected according to Apple's guidelines. The functionalities of the app were assessed in various devices in the usability evaluation stage. Care was taken to ensure a consistent user experience across all devices.

System Usability Evaluation

A total of 92 participants evaluated the usability of the app (response rate = 11%), among whom 28 (30%) were urologists, 29 (32%) were medical students, and 35 (38%) were GPs. The mean age of participants was 31 years and 62% were female. The calculated mean and standard deviation of the PSSUQ 16 questions are presented in table 1. "It was simple to use this application" and "It was easy to learn to use this application" had the highest rating among the 16 items, with 4.80 out of five possible points.

The final scores of the three domains evaluated (i.e., system usefulness, information quality, and interface quality) are presented in table 2. The highest score (92%) was reported for system usefulness, and information quality got the lowest score (87%). These results show that the participants were, overall, satisfied with the usability of the app. Figure 5 shows the percentage of actual scores given by urologists, GPs, and medical students for system usefulness, information quality, and interface quality. The highest score was given for the system usefulness category by urologists.

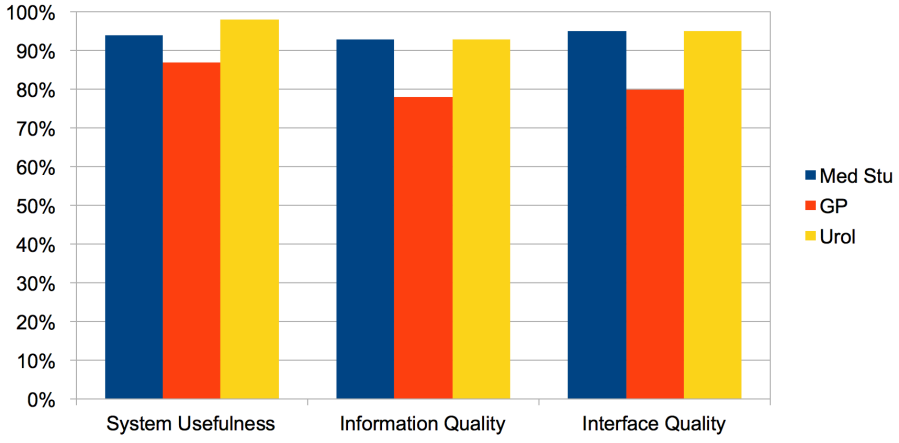


Figure 5. Percentage of actual score per item category and occupation of participants. GP = general practitioner. Med Stu = Medical Student. Urol = Urologist.

Table 1. Means and standard deviations of the Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire results.

Category	No.	Item	Mean	SD
System Usefulness				
	1	Overall, I am satisfied with how easy it is to use this application	4.67	0.557
	2	It was simple to use this application	4.80	0.399
	3	I was able to complete the tasks and scenarios quickly using this application	4.53	0.601
	4	I felt comfortable using this application	4.55	0.747
	5	It was easy to learn to use this application	4.80	0.426
	6	I believe I could become productive quickly using this application	4.34	0.905
Information Quality				
	7	The application gave error messages that clearly told me how to fix problems	3.85	1.398
	8	Whenever I made a mistake using the application, I could recover easily and quickly	4.16	1.067
	9	The information (such as on-line help, on-screen messages and other documentation) provided with this application was clear	4.43	0.701
	10	It was easy to find the information I needed	4.47	0.654
	11	The information was effective in helping me complete the tasks and scenarios	4.52	0.673
	12	The organization of information on the application screens was clear	4.76	0.477
Interface Quality				
	13	The interface of this application was pleasant	4.57	0.789
	14	I liked using the interface of this application	4.51	0.819
	15	This application has all the functions and capabilities I expected it to have	4.29	1.064
Overall				
	16	Overall, I am satisfied with this application	4.42	0.880
Total			4.48	0.832

Table 2. Scores per evaluation category of the Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire.

Item category	Actual score	Possible score	% Actual score
System Usefulness	27.7	30	92%
Information Quality	26.2	30	87%
Interface Quality	13.4	15	89%

Discussion

Principal Findings

Risk calculators are increasingly being used to stratify men at risk of prostate cancer. The RPCRC, previously only available digitally on the website http://www.prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com/seven-prostate-cancer-risk-calculators (11), was based on the Rotterdam arm of the ERSPC, which started in 1993 in Europe to study the feasibility of population-based screening for prostate cancer and its effect on mortality (34). This new app is publicly available on the Apple App Store (35).

To facilitate its use in clinical practice, we decided to create an mHealth version using the RPCRC algorithms. However, to simplify its use, a unique decision tree was created that offers a streamlined user experience, while incorporating additional information at every step. The app was well received by urologists and won the British Journal of Urology (BJUI) award for Best Urology App in 2015, presented at the American Urological Association Annual Meeting.

Starting with the total PSA value, a more complete assessment is built based on supplementary information regarding a previous negative prostate biopsy, DRE and TRUS findings, as well as phi value. Multiple external validations and comparisons of the RPCRC have shown that including more relevant information increases predictive capability (9).

This app builds on the ubiquitous presence of mobile phones to provide doctors and patients with a new way of using the RPCRC. Moreover, it maintains the ERSPC's original goal to optimize prostate cancer screening, reducing unnecessary prostate biopsies and preventing the overtreatment of indolent prostate cancer while avoiding underdiagnosis. mHealth offers the opportunity to change the paradigm of health services, and prostate cancer, the second most common cancer worldwide, must be included in that effort (1).

In addition, the RPCRC app was designed and developed from day one by a multidisciplinary team, which included not only urologists but also other healthcare professionals, which has been shown to influence significantly the number of app downloads (36). The strength of the RPCRC app is its development based on high-quality health information extracted from various published studies that validate the outcome of ERSPC risk calculator in multiple cohorts.

The IBM Computer Usability Satisfaction Questionnaire allowed the authors to obtain quantitative information regarding the app usability, which offered strong measures of usability. Moreover, taking into consideration that tests with only 5 participants are able to uncover 85% of usability issues, we believe most usability issues would be identified in this study, which included 92 users (37).

Limitations

In this study, we only discuss the development of the iOS app, but further studies are under way to replicate this for other mobile platforms. Only medical students and health care professionals took part in the usability testing, which may represent a selection bias. In the near future, a similar evaluation will be done for patients.

Conclusions

We created a scientifically valid and convenient mobile app for the RPCRC. The RPCRC has been designed to help patients and to assist health care professionals in the decision making process. The app was found to be easy to use and, therefore, can be useful in the daily management of patients. The RPCRC app can be used in a clinical setting to better stratify the risk of prostate cancer, avoiding unnecessary biopsies and, consequently, reducing overdiagnosis and overtreatment.

References

1. Jemal A, Bray F, Center MM, Ferlay J, Ward E, Forman D. Global cancer statistics. CA Cancer J Clin. 2011;61(2):69-90.
2. Mottet N, Bellmunt J, Briers E, van den Bergh RCN, Bolla M, van Casteren N. Guidelines on prostate cancer. European Association of Urology. 2015. Accessed through: https://uroweb.org/wp-content/uploads/EAU-Guidelines-Prostate-Cancer-2015-v2.pdf on July 26, 2016.
3. Schröder FH, Hugosson J, Roobol MJ, Tammela TL, Zappa M, Nelen V, et al. Screening and prostate cancer mortality: results of the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) at 13 years of follow-up. Lancet. 2014;384(9959):2027-35.
4. Independent UK Panel on Breast Cancer Screening. The benefits and harms of breast cancer screening: an independent review. Lancet. 2012;380(9855):1778-86.
5. Roobol MJ, Carlsson SV. Risk stratification in prostate cancer screening. Nat Rev Urol. 2013;10(1):38-48.
6. Schröder FH, Hugosson J, Roobol MJ, Tammela TL, Ciatto S, Nelen V, et al. Screening and prostate-cancer mortality in a randomized european study. N Engl J Med. 2009;360(13):1320-8.
7. Thompson IM, Ankerst DP, Chi C, Lucia MS, Goodman PJ, Crowley JJ, et al. Operating characteristics of prostate-specific antigen in men with an initial PSA level of 3.0 ng/ml or lower. JAMA. 2005;294(1):66-70.
8. Louie K, Seigneurin A, Cathcart P. Do prostate cancer risk models improve the predictive accuracy of PSA screening? A meta-analysis. Ann Oncol. 2014;17.
9. Roobol MJ, Schröder FH, Hugosson J, Jones JS, Kattan MW, Klein EA, et al. Importance of prostate volume in the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) risk calculators: results from the prostate biopsy collaborative group. World J Urol. 2012;30(2):149-55.
10. Roobol M, Nieboer D, Houlgatte A, Vincendeau S, Lazzeri M, Guazzoni G. Reducing unnecessary biopsies for suspicion of prostate cancer: extension and validation of an ERSPC based risk calculator with phi and comparison with the PCPT Risk Calculator including %free and -2propsa. The J Urol Suppl abstract. 2013;189(4):e843.
11. SWOP - The Prostate Cancer Research Foundation. Your Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator. Accessed through: http://www.prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com/assess-your-risk-of-prostate-cancer on October 27, 2016.
12. Torgan CE. The mHealth summit: local and global converge. Kinetics. Accessed through: http://caroltorgan.com/mhealth-summit on March 8, 2016.
13. Research2Guidance. mHealth app developer Economics 2015: The current status and trends of the mHealth app market. 2015 Nov. Accessed through: http://research2guidance.com/r2g/r2g-mHealth-App-Developer-Economics-2015.pdf on December 23, 2016.
14. Gautham M, Iyengar MS, Johnson CW. Mobile phone-based clinical guidance for rural health providers in India. Health Informatics J. 2015;21(4):253-66.
15. Hirst JE, Mackillop L, Loerup L, Kevat DA, Bartlett K, Gibson O, et al. Acceptability and user satisfaction of a smartphone-based, interactive blood glucose management system in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Diabetes Sci Technol. 2015;9(1):111-5.
16. Al Ayubi SU, Parmanto B, Branch R, Ding D. A persuasive and social mHealth application for physical activity: a usability and feasibility study. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2014;2(2):e25.

17. Hong Y, Goldberg D, Dahlke DV, Ory MG, Cargill JS, Coughlin R, et al. Testing usability and acceptability of a web application to promote physical activity (iCanFit) among older adults. JMIR Hum Factors. 2014;1(1):e2.

18. Lewis JR. Psychometric evaluation of the PSSUQ using data from five years of usability studies. Int J Hum-Comput Int. 2002;14(3-4):463-88.

19. Roobol MJ, van Vugt HA, Loeb S, Zhu X, Bul M, Bangma CH, et al. Prediction of prostate cancer risk: the role of prostate volume and digital rectal examination in the ERSPC risk calculators. Eur Urol. 2012;61(3):577-83.

20. Preece J, Rogers Y, Sharp H, Benyon D, Holland S, Carey T. Human-computer interaction. Workingham, England: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co; 1994.

21. Butler KA. Usability engineering turns 10. Interactions. 1996;3(1):58-75.

22. Rosa A, Martins A, Costa V, Queirós A, Silva A, Pacheco RN. European Portuguese validation of the Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire (PSSUQ). 2015 Presented at: Proceedings of the 10th Iberian Conference on Information Systems and Technologies (CISTI); 2015; Aveiro p.17-20.

23. Landman A, Neri PM, Robertson A, McEvoy D, Dinsmore M, Sweet M, et al. Efficiency and usability of a near field communication-enabled tablet for medication administration. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2014;2(2):e26.

24. Steele GC, Wodchis WP, Upshur R, Cott C, McKinstry B, Mercer S, project collaborators and technology partner, QoC Health Inc. Supporting goal-oriented primary health care for seniors with complex care needs using mobile technology: evaluation and implementation of the health system performance research network, bridgepoint electronic patient reported outcome tool. JMIR Res Protoc. 2016;5(2):e126.

25. Stellefson M, Chaney B, Chaney D, Paige S, Payne-Purvis C, Tennant B, et al. Engaging community stakeholders to evaluate the design, usability, and acceptability of a chronic obstructive pulmonary disease social media resource center. JMIR Res Protoc. 2015;4(1):e17.

26. Cavadas V, Osório L, Sabell F, Teves F, Branco F, Silva-Ramos M. Prostate cancer prevention trial and European randomized study of screening for prostate cancer risk calculators: a performance comparison in a contemporary screened cohort. Eur Urol. 2010;58(4):551-8.

27. Jeong CW, Lee S, Jung J, Lee BK, Jeong SJ, Hong SK, et al. Mobile application-based Seoul National University Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: development, validation, and comparative analysis with two Western risk calculators in Korean men. PLoS One. 2014;9(4):e94441.

28. van den Bergh RC, Roobol MJ, Wolters T, van Leeuwen PJ, Schröder FH. The Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial and European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer risk calculators indicating a positive prostate biopsy: a comparison. BJU Int. 2008;102(9):1068-73.

29. Trottier G, Roobol MJ, Lawrentschuk N, Boström PJ, Fernandes KA, Finelli A, et al. Comparison of risk calculators from the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial and the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer in a contemporary Canadian cohort. BJU Int. 2011;108(8 Pt 2):E237-44.

30. Oliveira M, Marques V, Carvalho AP, Santos A. Head-to-head comparison of two online nomograms for prostate biopsy outcome prediction. BJU Int. 2011;107(11):1780-3.

31. Lee DH, Jung HB, Park JW, Kim KH, Kim J, Lee SH, et al. Can Western based online prostate cancer risk calculators be used to predict prostate cancer after prostate biopsy for the Korean population? Yonsei Med J. 2013;54(3):665-71.

32. Yoon DK, Park JY, Yoon S, Park MS, Moon DG, Lee JG, et al. Can the prostate risk calculator based on Western population be applied to Asian population? Prostate. 2012;72(7):721-9.

33. Poyet C, Nieboer D, Bhindi B, Kulkarni GS, Wiederkehr C, Wettstein MS, et al. Prostate cancer risk prediction using the novel versions of the European Randomised Study for Screening of Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) and Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial (PCPT) risk calculators: independent validation and comparison in a contemporary European cohort. BJU Int. 2016;117(3):401-8.

34. Schröder FH, Denis LJ, Roobol M, Nelen V, Auvinen A, Tammela T, et al. The story of the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer. BJU Int. 2003;92(Suppl. 2):1-13.

35. iTunes. Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator. Accessed through: https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/rotterdam-prostate-cancer/id729313737?mt=8 on October 31, 2016.

36. Pereira-Azevedo N, Osório L, Cavadas V, Fraga A, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, et al. Expert involvement predicts mHealth app downloads: multivariate regression analysis of urology apps. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2016;4(3):e86.

37. Nielsen J. Why you only need to test with 5 users. Nielsen Norman Group. Accessed through: https://www.nngroup.com/articles/why-you-only-need-to-test-with-5-users on July 26, 2016.

Chapter 6

Performance of the DRE-based RPCRC in a setting with low intensity PSA-based screening

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo, Isaac Braga,
Jan F. M. Verbeek, Luís Osório, Vítor Cavadas,
Avelino Fraga, Eduardo Carrasquinho,
Eduardo Cardoso de Oliveira,
Daan Nieboer, and Monique J. Roobol

International Journal of Urology (2017) 24:826-832

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF UROLOGY
International Journal of Urology (2017) **24**, 826–832 doi: 10.1111/iju.13442

Original Article: Clinical Investigation

Prospective evaluation on the effect of interobserver variability of digital rectal examination on the performance of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo,[1,2] Isaac Braga,[2,3] Jan FM Verbeek,[1] Luís Osório,[2] Vítor Cavadas,[2] Avelino Fraga,[2] Eduardo Carrasquinho,[4] Eduardo Cardoso de Oliveira,[4] Daan Nieboer[1] and Monique J Roobol[1]

[1]Department of Urology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, the Netherlands, [2]Urology Department, Porto Hospital Centre, Porto, [3]Life and Health Sciences Research Institute, School of Health Sciences, University of Minho and ICVS/3B's, Braga/Guimarães, and [4]Urology Department, Hospital Espírito Santo, Évora, Portugal

Abbreviations & Acronyms
AUC = area under the curve
Bx = prostate biopsy
DRE = digital rectal examination
ERSPC = European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer
GP = general practitioner
HG = high-grade
MRI = magnetic resonance imaging
NB = net benefit
NR = net reduction
PCa = prostate cancer
PSA = prostate-specific antigen
ROC = receiver operating characteristic
RPCRC = Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator
r = Spearman's rho correlation coefficient
tPSA = total PSA
TRUS = transrectal ultrasonography
Vol = prostate volume
κ = Cohen's kappa

Correspondence: Nuno Pereira-Azevedo M.Sc., M.D., Department of Urology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Room NA-1706, P.O. Box 2040, 3000 Rotterdam, the Netherlands.
Email: nuno@pereira-azevedo.com

Received 2 May 2017; accepted 2 August 2017.
Online publication 13 September 2017

Objectives: To assess the level of agreement between digital rectal examination findings of two urologists and its effect on risk prediction using the digital rectal examination-based Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator.

Methods: The study sample consisted of a prospective cohort of asymptomatic unscreened men with prostate-specific antigen ≤50.0 ng/mL and transrectal ultrasound volume ≤110 mL who underwent transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsy. Both urologists' digital rectal examination findings were graded normal or abnormal (nodularity and/or induration), and volume classified as 25, 40 or 60 mL, according to the risk calculator algorithm. Interrater agreement analysis using Cohen's kappa (κ) statistic was carried out to determine consistency of digital rectal examination outcome and volume assessment. Receiver operating characteristic curve analysis and calibration plots were constructed to determine the effect of interrater differences. Decision curve analysis was applied to evaluate the clinical usefulness of the model.

Results: Of the 241 men included in the study, 41% (n = 98) had prostate cancer (81 were clinically significant, i.e. Gleason ≥3 + 4). There was substantial agreement in the digital rectal examination (abnormal/normal; $\kappa = 0.78$; $P < 0.001$) and volume estimation ($\kappa = 0.79$; $P < 0.001$). Receiver operating characteristic analyses showed good discrimination (0.75–0.78) and were comparable for both urologists. In the high-risk cohort, at a probability threshold of 25%, the risk calculator reduced the prostate biopsy rate by 9%, without missing cancers.

Conclusions: Slight differences in digital rectal examination findings seem to have very limited impact on the performance of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator. Therefore, this can be considered a useful prostate biopsy outcome prediction tool.

Key words: biopsy, decision curve analysis, digital rectal examination, prostate cancer, risk calculator.

Introduction

To reduce overdiagnosis and overtreatment, a prostate Bx should only be offered to men at increased risk of having a potentially life-threatening PCa.[1] The optimal algorithm remains a debatable issue in urology.[2] Even though the serum PSA test is the mainstay in the decision to carry out a Bx, the outcome of a DRE is also often considered.[1] However, to compensate for their intrinsic lack of specificity, a multivariate approach, taking into account other relevant pre-biopsy information is advised.[1] This can be done using so-called risk calculators, such as the RPCRC, based on biopsy data from the ERSPC section Rotterdam.[3]

With PSA being the basis of decision-making, prostate volume becomes an important predictor of biopsy outcome, as benign prostatic hyperplasia also alters PSA values. It has been shown that including a DRE-based estimate of prostate volume allows for a more accurate risk prediction, in comparison with just PSA and the outcome of the functional DRE (AUC 0.69 *vs* 0.63; $P = 0.008$).[4]

Abstract

Objectives

To assess the level of agreement between digital rectal examination findings of two urologists and its effect on risk prediction using the digital rectal examination-based Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator.

Methods

The study sample consisted of a prospective cohort of asymptomatic unscreened men with prostate-specific antigen ≤50.0 ng/mL and transrectal ultrasound volume ≤110 mL who underwent transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsy. Both urologists' digital rectal examination findings were graded normal or abnormal (nodularity and/or induration), and volume classified as 25, 40 or 60 mL, according to the risk calculator algorithm. Interrater agreement analysis using Cohen's kappa (k) statistic was carried out to determine consistency of digital rectal examination outcome and volume assessment. Receiver operating characteristic curve analysis and calibration plots were constructed to determine the effect of interrater differences. Decision curve analysis was applied to evaluate the clinical usefulness of the model.

Results

Of the 241 men included in the study, 41% (n = 98) had prostate cancer (81 were clinically significant, i.e., Gleason ≥3 + 4). There was substantial agreement in the digital rectal examination (abnormal/normal; k = 0.78; p<0.001) and volume estimation (k = 0.79; p<0.001). Receiver operating characteristic analyses showed good discrimination (0.75-0.78) and were comparable for both urologists. In the high-risk cohort, at a probability threshold of 25%, the risk calculator reduced the prostate biopsy rate by 9%, without missing cancers.

Conclusions

Slight differences in digital rectal examination findings seem to have very limited impact on the performance of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator. Therefore, this can be considered a useful prostate biopsy outcome prediction tool.

Introduction

To reduce overdiagnosis and overtreatment, a prostate Bx should only be offered to men at increased risk of having a potentially life-threatening PCa (1). The optimal algorithm remains a debatable issue in urology (2). Even though the serum PSA test is the mainstay in the decision to carry out a Bx, the outcome of a DRE is also often considered (1). However, to compensate for their intrinsic lack of specificity, a multivariate approach, taking into account other relevant pre-biopsy information is advised (1). This can be done using so-called risk calculators, such as the RPCRC, based on biopsy data from the ERSPC section Rotterdam (3).

With PSA being the basis of decision making, prostate volume becomes an important predictor of biopsy outcome, as benign prostatic hyperplasia also alters PSA values. It has been shown that including a DRE-based estimate of prostate volume allows for a more accurate risk prediction, in comparison with just PSA and the outcome of the functional DRE (AUC 0.69 vs. 0.63; p=0.008) (4). The ERSPC DRE-based risk calculator, which includes PSA, DRE outcome and DRE-assessed prostate volume as predictors, suitable for men facing initial biopsy, was developed to include information on prostate volume but to circumvent the need for imaging studies (e.g., TRUS or MRI), enabling easier implementation into the daily practice of both urologists and GPs (4). Furthermore, although some men might benefit from additional characterization with MRI or biomarkers, using PSA and DRE as initial risk stratification can control healthcare costs.

Although the TRUS-based RPCRC has been externally validated in various patient populations with good results, the DRE-based RPCRC has not (5). DRE has been shown to correlate with TRUS-assessed prostate volume, but it is a subjective test that requires external validation (6 - 8). Therefore, we assessed the level of agreement between the DRE findings (both on abnormalities and estimation of prostate volume) of two urologists in men with a suspicion of PCa, and subsequently examined the potential effect on calculated risks when using the DRE-based RPCRC 3.

Methods

Study population

All men who were referred for Bx at the urology department of a university hospital in Portugal, between July 2014 and June 2015, were evaluated by two urologists, with >10 years of clinical experience, who had no previous contact with the patients nor their clinical records.

Methods

After a complete explanation of the procedure, all patients provided written consent for the data collection. Before the TRUS-guided Bx, two urologists (NPA and IB), blinded from each other's findings, carried out a DRE, with the patient in the left lateral decubitus position, to detect prostate induration/nodularity and to estimate prostate volume. Afterwards, prostate volume was assessed by TRUS (NPA), again blinded from DRE results, and patients were submitted to a 16-core TRUS-guided systematic biopsy under local anaesthesia (NPA). Symptoms, clinical staging and tPSA value were obtained from the patient's clinical file. According to the RPCRC 3 (DRE-based), only asymptomatic men with no previous prostate biopsy, with total PSA ≤50.0 ng/mL and a TRUS-measured prostate volume ≤110 mL at the time of biopsy were included in the prospective cohort (4).

DRE findings of both physicians were classified as normal or abnormal. A DRE was considered abnormal if there was any induration and/or nodularity. Prostate volume was assessed by DRE, and recorded as <25 mL, 40-60 mL or >60 mL, according to the RPCRC algorithm (3, 4). Patients were subsequently submitted to a 16-core TRUS-guided systematic biopsy under local anaesthesia.

Statistical analysis

Statistically significant differences in men with and without PCa detected at biopsy were assessed using the Mann-Whitney U-test for continuous data, and the Chi-square test for categorical data. An interrater agreement for DRE examination, which included DRE outcome (abnormal/normal) and prostate volume assessment, between two urologists was estimated using Cohen's kappa coefficient k. In addition, r was calculated to evaluate the association between DRE-assessed volume and TRUS-assessed volume. The diagnostic accuracy of the RPCRC for any-grade and HG (i.e., Gleason ≥3 + 4) PCa was quantified using ROC analysis. Calibration of the RPCRC for any-grade and HG PCa was explored graphically by the construction of validation plots for both urologists. In addition, we applied decision curve analysis to evaluate the potential clinical usefulness of making decisions based on the models, and to compare the DRE-based RPCRC with and without DRE-assessed prostate volume included in the model (i.e., comparing it with a strategy based on PSA and DRE outcome only) (9, 10). Analyses were carried out using SPSS v20 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY, USA), and the R statistical package, version 3.2.2 (https://www.r-project.org/) was applied to develop calibration plots and decision curve analysis. Statistical significance was set at $p<0.05$ for all analyses.

Results

A total of 241 men were evaluated, with a median age of 66 years, a median PSA of 6.9 ng/mL and a median prostate volume of 40 mL (as evaluated by DRE) or 47 mL (as evaluated by TRUS; table 1).

Table 1. Clinical characteristics of patient cohort and differences between patients with and without positive Bx.

Variable	All Patients	Negative Bx	Positive Bx	p-value
Number of patients, n (%)	241	143 (59)	98 (41)	
Age at biopsy, years, mean (SD)	66 (8)	64 (8)	68 (8)	
Age at biopsy, years, median (25th percentile; 75th percentile)	66 (59; 71)	65 (59; 69)	69 (63; 74)	<0.001[a]
Total PSA, ng/mL, mean (SD)	8.7 (6.8)	7.14 (3.8)	10.95 (9.1)	
Total PSA, ng/mL, median (25th percentile; 75th percentile)	6.9 (4.9; 9.8)	6.6 (4.4; 9)	7.4 (5.3; 14.1)	0.005[a]
Not suspicious DRE – 1st Urol, n (%)	137	102 (75)	35 (25)	<0.001[b]
Suspicious DRE – 1st Urol, n (%)	104	41 (39)	63 (61)	
Not suspicious DRE – 2nd Urol, n (%)	158	114 (72)	44 (28)	<0.001[b]
Suspicious DRE – 2nd Urol, n (%)	83	29 (35)	54 (65)	
Prostate vol.– 1st Urol, mL, mean (SD)	47 (19.6)	53 (19.9)	40 (16.5)	
Prostate vol. – 1st Urol, mL, median (25th percentile; 75th percentile)	40 (30; 60)	50 (40; 60)	40 (30; 50)	<0.001[a]
Prostate vol. – 2nd Urol, mL, mean (SD)	46 (20.3)	52 (20.7)	39 (16.8)	
Prostate vol. – 2nd Urol, mL, median (25th percentile; 75th percentile)	40 (30; 60)	50 (35; 60)	35 (30; 45)	<0.001[a]
Prostate vol. TRUS, mL, mean (SD)	51 (21.2)	57 (21.6)	43 (17.6)	
Prostate vol. TRUS, mL, median (25th percentile; 75th percentile)	47 (35; 65)	53 (41; 70)	39 (32; 50)	<0.001[a]
DRE prostate vol. <25 mL – 1st Urol, n (%)	26	10 (38)	16 (62)	<0.001[b]
DRE prostate vol. 40 mL – 1st Urol, n (%)	103	47 (46)	56 (54)	
DRE prostate vol. >60 mL – 1st Urol, n%	112	86 (77)	26 (23)	
DRE prostate vol. <25 mL – 2nd Urol, n (%)	28	6 (21)	22 (79)	<0.001[b]
DRE prostate vol. 40 mL – 2nd Urol, n (%)	111	57 (51)	54 (49)	
DRE prostate vol. >60 mL – 2nd Urol, n (%)	102	80 (78)	22 (22)	
Number of cores, n, mean (SD)	15 (2.8)	15 (3.5)	16 (0.8)	
Number of cores, n, median (25th percentile; 75th percentile)	16 (16; 16)	16 (16; 16)	16 (16; 16)	0.531[a]

DRE = digital rectal examination; PSA = prostate-specific antigen; SD = standard deviation; TRUS = transrectal ultrasound. [a] Mann-Whitney test. [b] Chi-square test.

PCa was diagnosed in 98 of 241 patients (41%), and 81 (34%) men had significant PCa defined as >T2b and/or Gleason ≥7. PCa patients were significantly older (median age 69 vs. 65 years for non-PCa patients; p<0.001), and had significantly smaller prostate glands (median TRUS-assessed prostate volume 39 vs. 53mL; p<0.001). Median tPSA was significantly higher for men with PCa than without PCa (7.4 vs. 6.6 ng/mL; p=0.005).

Considering the DRE examination (abnormal/normal), there was substantial agreement between the two urologists (k = 0.783; p<0.001). A similar outcome was found when comparing DRE-based volume estimations (k = 0.790; p<0.001). DRE-assessed volume (<25 mL, 40–60 mL or >60 mL) was significantly correlated with TRUS-assessed volume for both urologists (urologist 1: r = 0.876; p<0.001; urologist 2: r = 0.843; p<0.001; table 2).

Table 2. DRE estimated volume performed by two urologists compared with TRUS volume.

	TRUS volume, median (range)	
DRE estimated volume (mL)	Urologist 1	Urologist 2
25	25 (23 - 27)	25 (23 - 31)
40	39 (33 - 43)	40 (34 - 45)
60	67 (55 - 76)	67 (56 - 81)

Urologist 1: *r* = 0.876; p<0.001; Urologist 2: *r* = 0.843; p<0.001.
DRE = digital rectal examination; TRUS = transrectal ultrasound; *r* = Spearman's rho correlation coefficient.

ROC analyses showed good discrimination in predicting both any-grade cancer (AUC 0.77 and 0.78) and HG PCa (AUC 0.75 and 0.76), and were highly comparable between urologists (table 3). Figures 1 and 2 show DRE-based RPCRC calibration plots for both urologists and for PCa and HG PCa, respectively. DRE-based RPCRC showed adequate calibration, and only slight underestimations between predicted and observed probabilities of PCa for both urologists. DRE-based RPCRC for PCa had better calibration than DRE-based RPCRC for HG PCa.

Table 3. Discrimination of the DRE-based RPCRC.

	Urologist 1	**Urologist 2**
Any-grade PCa	0.774 (95% CI, 0.712-0.836)	0.784 (95% CI, 0.723-0.845)
HG PCa	0.746 (95% CI, 0.676-0.815)	0.762 (95% CI, 0.694-0.829)

Performance of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator. AUC = area under the curve; CI = confidence interval; PCa = prostate cancer; RPCRC = Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator.

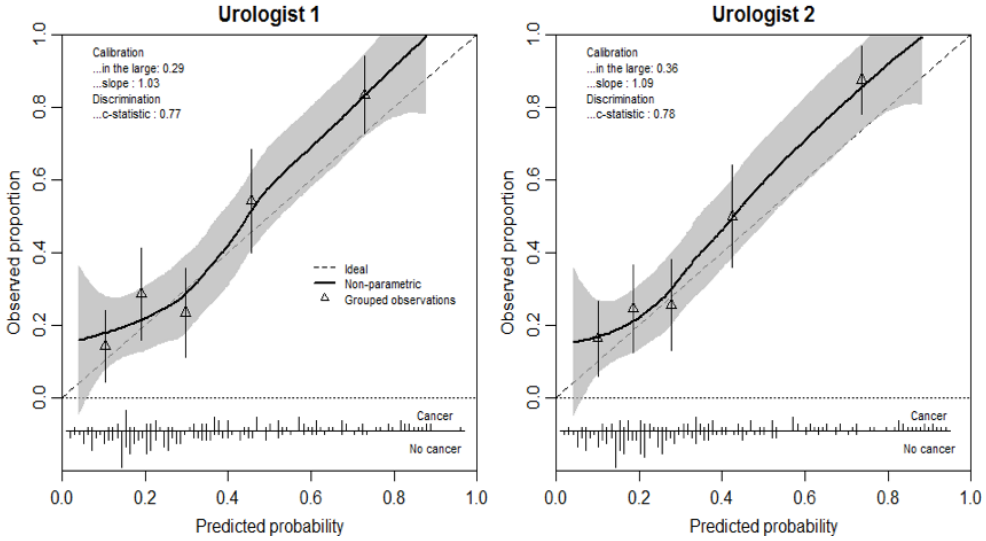


Figure 1. Calibration plot showing the agreement between predicted and observed any-grade PCa for the DRE-based RPCRC for (a) urologist 1 and (b) urologist 2.

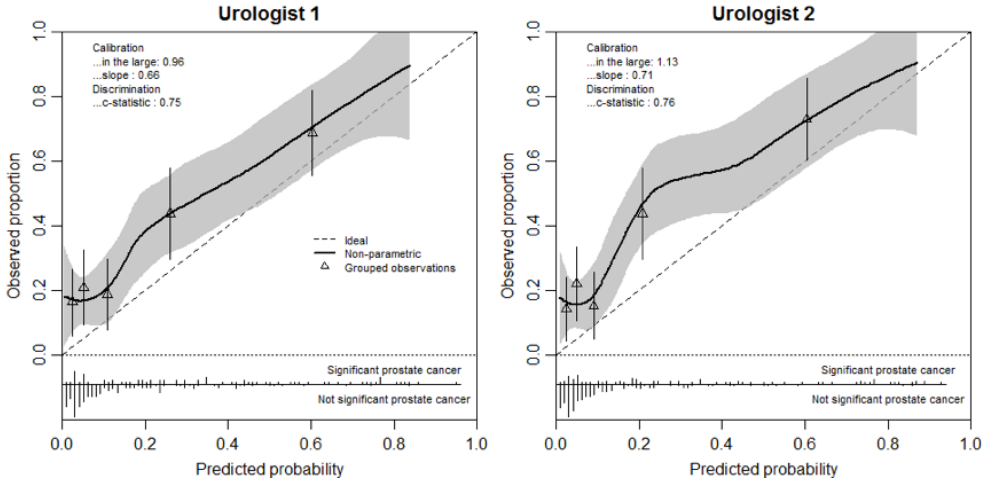


Figure 2. Calibration plot showing the agreement between predicted and observed HG PCa for the DRE-based RPCRC for (a) urologist 1 and (b) urologist 2.

Figure 3 shows the decision curves for DRE-based RPCRC, with and without prostate volume included in the algorithm for predicting any-grade PCa (figure 3a) and HG PCa (figure 3b). The use of the DRE-based RPCRC model with prostate volume information has a higher NB than the PSA and DRE normal/abnormal model for both urologists. Taking into account prostate volume assessment with DRE, improved NB was obtained for any-grade PCa, but not for HG PCa.

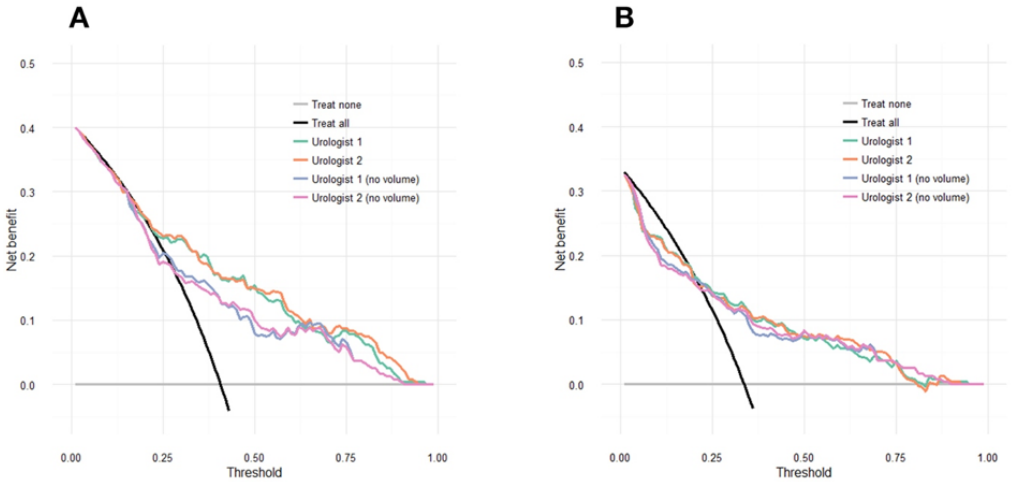


Figure 3. Decision curve analyses adjusted for DRE volume-based and no volume RPCRCs. (a) Any-grade PCa and (b) HG PCa.

As part of assessing the usefulness of the DRE volume-based RPCRC, we analysed whether using this risk calculator to identify patients with and without cancer would help reduce unnecessary biopsies. Tables 4 and 5 show the values of each urologist per model at a given threshold probability for biopsy carried out/saved, prostate cancer detected/missed, NB and NR in avoidable biopsies per 100 patients for any-grade PCa and HG PCa, respectively.

For illustration, a threshold of 25% for any PCa could be used, meaning, respectively, four men should undergo a biopsy to find any PCa. For HG PCa, a lower threshold might be used, for example 5%, allowing 20 men to be biopsied to find one HG PCa.

Urologist 1 would have saved 43.6% (n = 105) biopsies and would have missed 23.5% (n = 23) of any PCa when using the DRE-based RPCRC, whereas the numbers for a model without information on volume would be less: 35.3% (n = 85) biopsies saved and 22.4% (n = 22) PCa missed, respectively. To observe the difference between the DRE-assessed prostate volume-based RPCRC and RPCRC without prostate volume, both urologist results were pooled together.

Table 4. Decision analytic evaluation for any-grade prostate cancer.

Threshold probability, %	Biopsy		Any-grade PCa		Clinical importance	
	Performed, No.	Saved, No. (%)	Detected, No. (%)	Missed No. (%)	NB	NR: Bx/100[a]
DRE-based 1st Urol						
Total	241	0	98 (40.7)	0	-	-
15	196	45 (18.7)	91 (46.4)	7 (7.1)	0.300	-1
20	165	76 (31.5)	83 (50.3)	15 (15.3)	0.259	0
25	136	105 (43.6)	75 (55.1)	23 (23.5)	0.227	5
30	116	125 (51.9)	73 (62.9)	25 (25.5)	0.226	17
DRE-based 2nd Urol						
15	192	49 (20.3)	90 (46.9)	8 (8.2)	0.299	-2
20	162	79 (32.8)	83 (51.2)	15 (15.3)	0.262	2
25	129	112 (46.5)	74 (57.4)	24 (24.5)	0.230	7
30	110	131 (54.4)	72 (65.4)	26 (26.5)	0.231	18
No vol. based 1st Urol						
15	223	18 (7.5)	95 (42.6)	3 (3.1)	0.300	-1
20	191	50 (20.7)	85 (44.5)	13 (13.3)	0.226	-6
25	156	85 (35.3)	76 (48.7)	22 (22.4)	0.205	-1
30	127	114 (47.3)	68 (54.5)	30 (30.6)	0.177	6
No vol. based 2nd Urol						
15	222	19 (7.9)	95 (42.8)	3 (3.1)	0.301	0
20	187	54 (22.4)	84 (44.9)	14 (14.3)	0.242	-7
25	146	95 (39.4)	71 (48.6)	27 (27.6)	0.191	-5
30	113	128 (53.1)	62 (54.9)	36 (36.7)	0.167	3

DRE = digital rectal examination; NB = net benefit; NR = net reduction; PCa = prostate cancer; Urol = urologist; Vol = prostate volume.

[a]Net reduction in unnecessary biopsy per 100 patients.

Table 5. Decision analytic evaluation for high grade prostate cancer.

Threshold probability, %	Biopsy		HG PCa		Clinical importance	
	Preformed, No.	Saved, No. (%)	Detected, No. (%)	Missed, No. (%)	NB	NR: Bx/100[a]
DRE-based 1st Urol						
Total	241	0	81 (33.6)	0	-	-
3	214	27 (11.2)	78 (36.4)	3 (3.7)	0.306	-30
5	171	70 (29.0)	69 (40.4)	12 (14.8)	0.264	-70
10	122	119 (49.9)	62 (50.8)	19 (23.5)	0.230	-29
15	102	139 (57.7)	57 (55.8)	24 (29.6)	0.204	-9
DRE-based 2nd Urol						
3	211	30 (12.4)	77 (36.5)	4 (4.9)	0.302	-43
5	164	77 (32.0)	69 (42.1)	12 (14.8)	0.266	-67
10	110	131 (54.4)	60 (54.5)	21 (25.9)	0.226	-33
15	87	154 (63.9)	54 (62.1)	27 (33.3)	0.200	-11
No vol. based 1st Urol						
3	228	13 (5.4)	79 (34.6)	2 (2.5)	0.309	-22
5	202	39 (16.2)	73 (36.1)	8 (9.9)	0.275	-50
10	133	108 (44.8)	59 (44.4)	22 (27.2)	0.211	-54
15	106	135 (56.0)	53 (50.0)	28 (34.6)	0.181	-21
No vol. based 2nd Urol						
3	228	13 (5.4)	79 (34.6)	2 (2.5)	0.309	-22
5	198	43 (17.8)	73 (36.9)	8 (9.9)	0.276	-49
10	118	123 (51.0)	56 (47.4)	25 (30.9)	0.204	-53
15	87	154 (63.9)	49 (56.3)	32 (39.5)	0.175	-25

DRE = digital rectal examination; HG PCa = high-grade prostate cancer; NB = net benefit; NR = net reduction; PCa = prostate cancer; Urol = urologist; Vol = prostate volume.
[a]Net reduction in unnecessary biopsy per 100 patients.

Weighing the benefits (avoided biopsies) versus the harms (missed diagnosis) for both urologists, at the given threshold probability of 25%, DRE-assessed prostate volume-based RPCRC lowers the biopsy rate for nine out of 100 patients, without missing any PCa when compared with the RPCRC without prostate volume. For HG PCa, the negative NR implies that the best clinical outcome would be achieved by biopsy in all men irrespective of the risk calculator results (11). Only for a threshold of ≥20% was the NB for risk calculator higher than for carrying out a biopsy in all.

Discussion

This is the first study to externally validate the DRE version of the RPCRC, in which there is no need to carry out invasive imaging to assess prostate volume, as volume assessment is based on a DRE estimate. The primary outcome of the present study was the effect of the interobserver variability of a subjective predictor, such as DRE and DRE-assessed volume. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first cohort that used DRE-assessed volume classes (<25 mL, 40-60 mL or >60 mL, according to the RPCRC algorithm) and not recoded values from TRUS examinations (3). Even though there were differences in performance between the two urologists, this had little impact on the performance of the DRE-based RPCRC for PCa (AUC 0.77 vs 0.78) and for HG PCa (AUC 0.75 vs 0.76).

An abnormal DRE is a putative indication for Bx, and carrying out a DRE is useful in a pre-biopsy setting (1). A meta-analysis of DRE as a screening test for PCa has shown a sensitivity of 53.2% and positive predictive value of 17.8% (12). This was confirmed in an analysis of the DRE-based RPCRC, clearly showing the added value of combining DRE with other clinical information (4). Furthermore, the DRE-assessed prostate volumes were highly correlated with TRUS-assessed volumes in both urologists. Even though prostate volume can vary according to age and race, and the DRE is not an objective test, it has been shown that when it is carried out in an organized method, there is little interobserver variability (13 - 15). Furthermore, it has been shown that there is little variation between consultants and trainees, and the DRE learning curve is short (16).

The TRUS-based RPCRC has been thoroughly validated and compared with other risk calculators in several cohorts with good performance (17 - 20). Estimation of prostate volume by TRUS is, however, invasive, time-consuming and has added costs, even if carried out by the attending urologist during the clinical visit. Furthermore, when risk assessment is applied in the first line of care, which is recommendable to decrease unnecessary referrals, assessment of prostate volume by TRUS, similar to a MRI and/or more complex biomarker information, warrants an external referral.

This can be circumvented by using a DRE-based multivariate assessment tool for initial risk stratification (1). In a recent study, in which 122 consecutive men received a multiparametric MRI scan and subsequent MRI-TRUS fusion targeted biopsy in case of suspicious lesions (Prostate Imaging Reporting and Data System 3) after a negative TRUS-guided random biopsy, it was concluded that using the RPCRC for risk stratification can economize half the number of multiparametric MRI (21). Future research is, however, necessary to confirm the applicability of the DRE-based RPCRC in a GP setting.

Using decision curve analysis, the DRE-based RPCRC showed better NB gains relative to the RPCRC without prostate volume for prediction of any-grade PCa. It also showed that by using the RPCRC, the number of unnecessary biopsies in the patients without PCa can be reduced with no increase in the number of patients with PCa left unscreened. Using the risk calculator for selective detection of HG PCa showed no additional benefit. This might be due to the fact that the model slightly underestimated HG PCa risk, reducing the NB (22).

It must be noted that in the current study, the prevalence for overall and HG PCa was high; irrespective of the outcome of a risk model, 34% HG PCa was present. The added benefit of multivariate risk stratification can be expected to be higher in a screening population, where the prevalence of HG PCa is lower and hence the potential to save unnecessary biopsies is higher.

Currently, no single multivariate tool has proven its superiority, among the many available alternatives (1, 2, 5, 23), although one meta-analysis showed that the RPCRC performed very well (5). Further studies, preferably with head-to-head comparisons, are required to further clarify this issue. Until then, using the DRE-based RPCRC or another specific risk calculator remains a personal choice of the clinician.

For added convenience, the DRE-based RPCRC is available online (http://www.prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com/seven-prostate-cancer-risk-calculators), and also as a smartphone app, for both Android and iOS devices, where in addition to individual probabilities, recommendations on interpretation are provided.

The present study had some limitations. First, our study cohort was relatively small, comprised of men referred to our academic center from GPs and other hospitals, on the basis of a clinical suspicion, because screening is not common in our region, which could explain the elevated proportion of men with clinically significant PCa, and also limit the statistical significance and the generalization of our findings related to calibration and NB.

Second, the DRE evaluation, which was carried out without access to previous medical information, was implemented by experienced clinicians. Younger trainees and GPs might obtain different results, as it has been shown that there can be a learning curve for DRE (24). Hence, further validation might be necessary for these particular settings.

In summary, this is the first external validation of the DRE-based version of the RPCRC, a PSA - and DRE - based multivariable risk assessment tool, which uses DRE to assess both prostate abnormalities as well as volume. Even though there were slight differences in DRE outcomes between the two urologists, this had little impact on the performance of the RPCRC.

In our high-risk cohort, the DRE-based RPCRC showed good discrimination, but NB was limited. A DRE-based RPCRC can be considered as a cost-effective, quick to use, broadly deployable tool to aid in identifying men at risk of having (clinically significant) PCa, especially in a screening setting.

References

1. Mottet N, Bellmunt J, Bolla M, Briers E, Cumberbatch MG, De Santis M, et al. EAU-ESTRO-SIOG guidelines on prostate cancer. Part 1: screening, diagnosis, and local treatment with curative intent. Eur Urol. 2017;71(4):618-29.
2. Loeb S. Guideline of guidelines: prostate cancer screening. BJU Int. 2014;114(3):323-5.
3. Roobol MJ, Schröder FH, Hugosson J, Jones JS, Kattan MW, Klein EA, et al. Importance of prostate volume in the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) risk calculators: results from the prostate biopsy collaborative group. World J Urol. 2012;30(2):149-55.
4. Roobol MJ, van Vugt HA, Loeb S, Zhu X, Bul M, Bangma CH, et al. Prediction of prostate cancer risk: the role of prostate volume and digital rectal examination in the ERSPC risk calculators. Eur Urol. 2012;61(3):577-83.
5. Louie KS, Seigneurin A, Cathcart P, Sasieni P. Do prostate cancer risk models improve the predictive accuracy of PSA screening? A meta-analysis. Ann Oncol. 2015;26(5):848-64.
6. Bleeker SE, Moll HA, Steyerberg EW, Donders AR, Derksen-Lubsen G, Grobbee DE, et al. External validation is necessary in prediction research: a clinical example. J. Clin. Epidemiol. 2003;56(9):826-32.
7. Roehrborn CG, Girman CJ, Rhodes T, Hanson KA, Collins GN, Sech SM, et al. Correlation between prostate size estimated by digital rectal examination and measured by transrectal ultrasound. Urology. 1997;49(4):548-57.
8. Bosch JL, Bohnen AM, Groeneveld FP. Validity of digital rectal examination and serum prostate specific antigen in the estimation of prostate volume in community-based men aged 50 to 78 years: the Krimpen Study. Eur. Urol. 2004;46(6):753-9.
9. Vickers AJ, Elkin EB. Decision curve analysis: a novel method for evaluating prediction models. Med. Decis. Making. 2006;26(6):565-74.
10. Steyerberg EW, Vickers AJ, Cook NR, Gerds T, Gonen M, Obuchowski N, et al. Assessing the performance of prediction models: a framework for traditional and novel measures. Epidemiology. 2010;21(1):128-38.
11. Vickers AJ, Van Calster B, Steyerberg EW. Net benefit approaches to the evaluation of prediction models, molecular markers, and diagnostic tests. BMJ 2016;352:i6.
12. Mistry K, Cable G. Meta-analysis of prostate-specific antigen and digital rectal examination as screening tests for prostate carcinoma. J Am Board Fam Pract. 2003;16(2):95-101.
13. Hattangadi JA, Chen MH, D'Amico AV. Early detection of high-grade prostate cancer using digital rectal examination (DRE) in men with a prostate-specific antigen level of <2.5 ng/mL and the risk of death. BJU Int. 2012;110(11):1636-41.
14. Gosselaar C, Kranse R, Roobol MJ, Roemeling S, Schröder FH. The interobserver variability of digital rectal examination in a large randomized trial for the screening of prostate cancer. Prostate 2008;68(9):985-93.
15. Varenhorst E, Berglund K, Lofman O, Pedersen K. Inter-observer variation in assessment of the prostate by digital rectal examination. Br. J. Urol. 1993;72(2):173-6.
16. Ahmad S, Manecksha RP, Cullen IM, Flynn RJ, McDermott TE, Grainger R, et al. Estimation of clinically significant prostate volumes by digital rectal examination: a comparative prospective study. Can. J. Urol. 2011;18(6):6025-30.

17. Cavadas V, Osório L, Sabell F, Teves F, Branco F, Silva-Ramos M. Prostate cancer prevention trial and European randomized study of screening for prostate cancer risk calculators: a performance comparison in a contemporary screened cohort. Eur. Urol. 2010;58(4):551-8.

18. Trottier G, Roobol MJ, Lawrentschuk N, Boström PJ, Fernandes KA, Finelli A, et al. Comparison of risk calculators from the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial and the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer in a contemporary Canadian cohort. BJU Int. 2011;108(8 Pt 2):E237-44.

19. van Vugt HA, Roobol MJ, Kranse R, Määttänen L, Finne P, Hugosson J, et al. Prediction of prostate cancer in unscreened men: external validation of a risk calculator. Eur. J. Cancer. 2011;47(6):903-9.

20. Yoon DK, Park JY, Yoon S, Park MS, Moon du G, Lee JG, et al. Can the prostate risk calculator based on Western population be applied to Asian population? Prostate. 2012;72(7):721-9.

21. Alberts AR, Schoots IG, Bokhorst LP, van Leenders GJ, Bangma CH, Roobol MJ. Risk-based patient selection for magnetic resonance imaging-targeted prostate biopsy after negative transrectal ultrasound-guided random biopsy avoids unnecessary magnetic resonance imaging scans. Eur. Urol. 2016;69(6):1129-34.

22. Kerr KF, Brown MD, Zhu K, Janes H. Assessing the clinical impact of risk prediction models with decision curves: guidance for correct interpretation and appropriate use. J. Clin. Oncol. 2016;34(21):2534-40.

23. Carter HB, Albertsen PC, Barry MJ, Etzioni R, Freedland SJ, Greene KL, et al. Early detection of prostate cancer: AUA guideline. Accessed through: https://www.aua net.org/education/guidelines/prostate-cancer-detection.cfm on August 31, 2016.

24. Carvalhal G, Smith DS, Mager DE, Ramos C, Catalona WJ. Digital rectal examination for detecting prostate cancer at prostate specific antigen levels of 4 ng/ml or less. J. Urol. 1999;161(3):835-9.

Chapter 7

Head-to-head comparison of prostate cancer risk calculators predicting biopsy outcome

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo,
Jan F. M. Verbeek,
Daan Nieboer, Chris H. Bangma,
and Monique J. Roobol

Translational Andrology and Urology (2018) 7(1):18-26

Original Article

Head-to-head comparison of prostate cancer risk calculators predicting biopsy outcome

Nuno Pereira-Azevedo[1,2*], Jan F. M. Verbeek[1*], Daan Nieboer[1,3], Chris H. Bangma[1], Monique J. Roobol[1]

[1]Department of Urology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Department of Urology, Centro Hospitalar do Porto, Porto, Portugal; [3]Department of Public Health, Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

Contributions: (I) Concept and design: N Pereira-Azevedo, JF Verbeek, MJ Roobol; (II) Administrative support: None; (III) Provision of study material or patients: N Pereira-Azevedo; (IV) Collection and assembly of data: N Pereira-Azevedo; (V) Data analysis and interpretation: JF Verbeek, D Nieboer, N Pereira-Azevedo, MJ Roobol; (VI) Manuscript writing: All authors; (VII) Final approval of manuscript: All authors.

*These authors contributed equally to this work.

Correspondence to: Dr. Nuno Pereira-Azevedo, MD. Department of Urology, Room NA-1706, P.O. Box 2040, Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 3000 CA Rotterdam, The Netherlands. Email: nuno@pereira-azevedo.com.

Background: Multivariable risk calculators (RCs) predicting prostate cancer (PCa) aim to reduce unnecessary workup (e.g., MRI and biopsy) by selectively identifying those men at risk for PCa or clinically significant PCa (csPCa) (Gleason ≥7). The lack of an adequate comparison makes choosing between RCs difficult for patients, clinicians and guideline developers. We aim to perform a head-to-head comparison of seven well known RCs predicting biopsy outcome.

Methods: Our study comprised 7,199 men from ten independent contemporary cohorts in Europe and Australia, who underwent prostate biopsy between 2007 and 2015. We evaluated the performance of the ERSPC RPCRC, Finne, Chun, ProstataClass, Karakiewicz, Sunnybrook, and PCPT 2.0 (HG) RCs in predicting the presence of any PCa and csPCa. Performance was assessed by discrimination, calibration and net benefit analyses.

Results: A total of 3,458 (48%) PCa were detected; 1,784 (25%) men had csPCa. No particular RC stood out predicting any PCa: pooled area under the ROC-curve (AUC) ranged between 0.64 and 0.72. The ERSPC RPCRC had the highest pooled AUC 0.77 (95% CI: 0.73–0.80) when predicting csPCa. Decision curve analysis (DCA) showed limited net benefit in the detection of csPCa, but that can be improved by a simple calibration step. The main limitation is the retrospective design of the study.

Conclusions: No particular RC stands out when predicting biopsy outcome on the presence of any PCa. The ERSPC RPCRC is superior in identifying those men at risk for csPCa. Net benefit analyses show that a multivariate approach before further workup is advisable.

Keywords: Prostate biopsy; prostate cancer (PCa); prostate-specific antigen (PSA); risk calculators (RCs); overdiagnosis

Submitted Dec 22, 2017. Accepted for publication Dec 22, 2017.
doi: 10.21037/tau.2017.12.21
View this article at: http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/tau.2017.12.21

Introduction

Prostate cancer (PCa) is the most prevalent cancer in the western world for men and the second most common cause of death in men worldwide (1). Long-term follow-up from the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) has shown a significant reduction in PCa specific mortality applying prostate-specific antigen (PSA) based screening (2). This, next to the fact that PSA is a well-developed, easy to implement, and cheap test, made PSA testing the mainstay in the decision for further

Abstract

Background

Multivariable risk calculators (RCs) predicting prostate cancer (PCa) aim to reduce unnecessary workup (e.g., MRI and biopsy) by selectively identifying those men at risk for PCa or clinically significant PCa (csPCa) (Gleason ≥7). The lack of an adequate comparison makes choosing between RCs difficult for patients, clinicians and guideline developers. We aim to perform a head-to-head comparison of seven well-known RCs predicting biopsy outcome.

Methods

Our study comprised 7,199 men from ten independent contemporary cohorts in Europe and Australia, who underwent prostate biopsy between 2007 and 2015. We evaluated the performance of the ERSPC RPCRC, Finne, Chun, ProstataClass, Karakiewicz, Sunnybrook, and PCPT 2.0 (HG) RCs in predicting the presence of any PCa and csPCa. Performance was assessed by discrimination, calibration and net benefit analyses.

Results

A total of 3,458 (48%) PCa were detected; 1,784 (25%) men had csPCa. No particular RC stood out predicting any PCa: pooled area under the ROC-curve (AUC) ranged between 0.64 and 0.72. The ERSPC RPCRC had the highest pooled AUC 0.77 (95% CI: 0.73–0.80) when predicting csPCa. Decision curve analysis (DCA) showed limited net benefit in the detection of csPCa, but that can be improved by a simple calibration step. The main limitation is the retrospective design of the study.

Conclusions

No particular RC stands out when predicting biopsy outcome on the presence of any PCa. The ERSPC RPCRC is superior in identifying those men at risk for csPCa. Net benefit analyses show that a multivariate approach before further workup is advisable.

Introduction

Prostate cancer (PCa) is the most prevalent cancer in the western world for men and the second most common cause of death in men worldwide (1). Long-term follow-up from the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) has shown a significant reduction in PCa specific mortality applying prostate-specific antigen (PSA) based screening (2). This, next to the fact that PSA is a well-developed, easy to implement, and cheap test, made PSA testing the mainstay in the decision for further clinical workup (i.e., prostate biopsy). However, any choice of a PSA cut-off involves a trade-off between sensitivity and specificity. Lowering the PSA cut-off would improve test sensitivity, but also reduce specificity, leading to far more false-positive tests and unnecessary interventions. Additionally, many of the cancers detected may never become clinically evident, thereby leading to overdiagnosis and overtreatment (3, 4).

Other relevant pre-biopsy clinical information, next to the serum PSA level, has been incorporated into so-called risk calculators (RCs) to enable a more accurate assessment of a patient's individual PCa risk (5). A recent systematic review identified 127 unique RCs in the field of PCa. The conclusion was that RCs outperform PSA alone in avoiding unnecessary biopsies, that not all of the RCs have the ability to selectively identify those men at risk of having clinically significant PCa (csPCa) (defined as Gleason score ≥3+4) and that external validation studies and head-to-head comparisons are lacking (6). RCs are part of the European Association of Urology (EAU), European Society for Radiotherapy & Oncology (ESTRO), European Society of Urogenital Radiology (ESUR), and International Society of Geriatric Oncology (SIOG) joint guidelines on PCa screening and early detection (5) but it remains a matter of personal choice whether and/or which RC to use in one's daily clinical practice.

We aimed to address this lack of information by evaluating the performance (discrimination, calibration, and clinical impact) of the most well-known RCs developed to predict prostate biopsy outcome in a head-to-head comparison.

Methods

Participants

Our study cohort comprises of 8,649 men from ten independent contemporary cohorts (nine in Europe and one in Australia) who underwent a transrectal ultrasound (TRUS)-guided prostate biopsy between January 2007 and November 2015 (table 1 and Acknowledgements).

Table 1. Overview of the included predictors per RC to discriminate men at risk for any PCa and csPCa.

Risk Calculator, Any PCa	**PSA**	**Age**	**PV**	**DRE**	**Free PSA**	**Fam.**	**Race**	**Prev Bx**	**IPSS**	**SD**
ERSPC RPCRC	+		+	+				+		
Finne	+		+	+	+					
Chun	+	+		+	+					+
Karakiewicz	+	+		+	+					
PCPT 1·0	+			+		+		+		
PCPT 2·0	+	+		+		+	+	+		
PCPT 2·0 + freePSA	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		
ProstataClass	+	+	+	+	+					
Sunnybrook	+	+		+	+	+	+		+	
Risk Calculator, Clinical significant PCa										
ERSPC RPCRC	+		+	+				+		
PCPT HG	+	+		+		+	+	+		
PCPT 2·0	+	+		+	+*	+	+	+		
Sunnybrook	+	+		+	+	+	+		+	

Age in years; csPCa = clinically significant prostate cancer; DRE = digital rectal examination suspicious or not; ERSPC = European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer; Fam = family history or not of prostate cancer; free PSA = free proportion of total PSA; IPSS = International Prostate Symptom Score (0-35); PCPT = Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial; Prev bx = previous negative biopsy; PSA = prostate-specific antigen in ng/mL; PV = prostate volume in mL; RPCRC = Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator; SD = sample density (prostate volume/number of biopsy cores taken).

The cohorts were unrelated to the RCs development. Pre-biopsy clinical data and the pathological biopsy results were obtained from electronic and paper medical charts. Data on age, previous negative biopsy, DRE (digital rectal examination; benign/suspicious), prostate volume (assessed by TRUS in mL), total PSA (tPSA), free PSA (fPSA), and biopsy outcome (PCa detected yes/no and Gleason grade) were collected for all men. Patients were included into the analyses if they met the aggregated criteria of all RCs: age between 50 and 89 years old, PSA <50.0 ng/mL, prostate volume between 10 and 110 mL (table S1).

Table S1. Inclusion criteria of the different risk calculators.

RC	Age (years)	No. of biopsy cores	PSA	Prostate volume
ERSPC RPCRC	50 - 74	>= 6	< 50.0 ng/mL	10 - 110 mL
Finne	55 - 67	>= 6	-	-
Chun	-	>= 10	-	-
Karakiewicz	-	>= 6	< 50.0 ng/mL	-
PCPT 1.0	> 55	>= 6	-	-
PCPT 2.0	> 55	>= 6	-	-
Prostataclass	< 89	>= 6	< 25.0 ng/mL	-
Sunnybrook	-	12	< 50.0 ng/mL	-

PSA = prostate-specific antigen; RC = risk calculator.

Participants in the study underwent a TRUS-guided biopsy according to the standard clinical practice used at each participating site, which was on average 12 cores (interquartile range (IQR): 12–14) per biopsy session in the European cohorts and 30 cores (IQR: 12–30) in the Australian cohort.

Statistical analysis

Baseline characteristics of the study cohort are presented as median and interquartile range (M-IQR) or percentage for proportion type features. Missing data was imputed using Multivariate Imputation by Chained Equations (MICE) using only the values from the corresponding cohort and was imputed five times (7).

Three parameters were completely missing in certain cohorts: free PSA (Den Bosch, Sydney, Breda), International Prostate Symptom Score (Den Bosch, Porto, Bordeaux, Munster, Paris, Hamburg, Rennes, Milan), and family history of PCa (Den Bosch, Porto, Bordeaux, Munster, Paris, Rennes). These missing values were imputed by using the complete information from the other cohorts in the imputation model. This strategy leads to more precise estimates of the predicted probabilities (8).

After imputation, the probabilities were calculated on the basis of the predictions rules from each RC. Individual patient data was compared for men with csPCa and men without PCa using the Mann-Whitney test for continuous variables.

Risk calculators

For this meta-analysis we included seven well-known RCs: Chun (9), ERSPC RPCRC (10), Finne (11), Karakiewcz (12), ProstataClass (13), PCPT 1.0 and 2.0 +/– free-PSA (14), and Sunnybrook (15). The first six have been externally validated in over five studies (6). All RCs use PSA and DRE as predictive factors, and the other predictors are displayed in table 1. The RPCRC for initial and repeat biopsy (16) was adapted to the contemporary Rotterdam clinical setting (17). For each patient, the probabilities of having a biopsy detectable PCa and, if applicable, csPCa, were calculated. The probabilities of the ProstataClass artificial neural network were obtained by sending a blinded database for biopsy outcome to its developers (13). Four models were able to predict csPCa (RPCRC, PCPT 2.0 +/– freePSA and Sunnybrook).

Comparison of risk calculator models

The predictive accuracy (predicting PCa and csPCa) was quantified using the area under the curve (AUC) for the receiver operator characteristic (ROC) analysis (18). A multivariable meta-analysis was performed to pool the AUCs in predicting any PCa and csPCa. Within-study correlations of the AUCs were estimated using bootstrapping. To analyse statistically significant differences in the models and taking into account the between-study heterogeneity we subsequently estimated the probability that a model has the highest AUC in a subsequent validation study.

We simulated 10,000 samples from the posterior distribution to estimate this probability (19). Calibration of the RCs was pooled and explored graphically using calibrations plots. For comparison, the per center sensitivity and specificity of detecting csPCa with applying a PSA cut-off ≥4.0 ng/mL was calculated and graphically displayed.

In addition, the clinical impact was assessed with decision curve analysis (DCA) and clinical impact curves. DCA represents the net benefit ratio, which weighs the benefits (detecting cancer) versus the harms (unnecessary biopsy) over a range of thresholds (20). Clinical impact curves show the estimated number who would be declared eligible for biopsy for each risk threshold, and show the proportion of those who are cases (21).

In addition, to show the potential of multivariate risk stratification when adapting to, for example, one's own hospital data, we calculated net benefit after calibration of each of the models predicting csPCa using the largest series cohort (Den Bosch; n = 2,053). Analyses were performed using R statistical package, version 3.3.1, R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.

Results

Of the total of 8,649 men 7,199 men (83.2%) were included in analyses. Median age was 65 years old, median PSA 6.9 ng/mL, median prostate volume 45 mL (as evaluated by TRUS) and 1,496 men (21%) underwent a previous biopsy (table 2). PCa was diagnosed in 3,458 of 7,199 patients (48%) and 1,784 (25%) men had csPCa. PCa patients were older (median age: 65 vs. 64 years for non PCa patients, p<0.001), had smaller prostate glands (41 vs. 50 mL, p<0.001), and higher PSA (6.7 vs. 7.0 ng/mL, p<0.001) (table 3).

Table 2. Baseline characteristics of the independent cohorts.

Cohort - City	No. of cases (%)	Age M-IQR	PSA M-IQR	Abnormal DRE No. (%)	Previous Bx No. (%)	Any PCa No. (%)	csPCa No. (%)
Porto - PT	568 (8)	66 (61-70)	6.6 (4.8-8.9)	243 (43)	73 (13)	235 (41)	164 (29)
Bordeaux - FR	1,568 (22)	65 (61-69)	7.0 (5.4-9.5)	616 (39)	202 (13)	845 (54)	370 (24)
Paris - FR	116 (1)	65 (60-71)	4.4 (3.4-5.7)	38 (33)	16 (13)	66 (59)	25 (24)
Rennes - FR	218 (3)	62 (58-68)	4.5 (3.4-5.8)	135 (62)	34 (16)	128 (59)	41 (20)
Milan - IT	715 (10)	65 (59-70)	6.1 (4.4-8.6)	128 (18)	246 (34)	281 (38)	135 (18)
Hamburg - DU	270 (4)	68 (62-71)	6.6 (4.6-9.5)	74 (27)	101 (37)	143 (52)	86 (31)
Munster - DU	513 (7)	63 (59-69)	5.2 (4.1-6.4)	59 (12)	211 (41)	253 (49)	213 (42)
Den Bosch - NL	2,053 (29)	64 (60-69)	7.9 (6.1-11.0)	566 (28)	428 (21)	847 (41)	368 (18)
Breda - NL	664 (9)	66 (62-71)	9.4 (6.9-13.5)	219 (32)	157 (24)	298 (47)	124 (20)
Sydney - AU	534 (7)	65 (58-69)	5.7 (4.1-8.3)	206 (39)	28 (5)	362 (68)	258 (48)
Total	7,199	65 (60-69)	6.9 (5.1-9.6)	2,268 (32)	1,491 (21)	3,458 (48)	1,784 (25)

Bx = biopsy; csPCa = clinically significant prostate cancer; DRE = digital rectal examination; M-IQR = median and interquartile range; PSA = prostate-specific antigen.

Table 3. Characteristics of men with csPCa compared with men without PCa and lrPCa.

Variable	No. PCa	lrPCa	csPCa
	3,741 (52%)	**1,674 (23%)**	**1,784 (25%)**
Age at biopsy (years), median (IQR)	64 (59-68)	65 (60-69)	67 (62-72)
Total PSA (ng/mL), median (IQR)	6.7 (5.0-9.2)	6.6 (5.0-9.0)	7.4 (5.4-11.6)
Free PSA ratio, median (IQR)	0.16 (0.12-0.21)	0.14 (0.10-0.18)	0.12 (0.08-0.16)
Abnormal DRE, n (%)	673 (18%)	559 (33%)	1,036 (58%)
PV (mL), median (IQR)	50 (38-66)	41 (31-55)	39 (30-50)
Positive family history	594 (16)	319 (19)	347 (20)
IPSS/AUA, median (IQR)	3 (1-9)	2 (1-10)	3 (1-8)
Previous biopsy, n (%)	977 (26)	316 (19)	198 (11)
Number of cores, median (IQR)	12 (12-15)	12 (12-14)	12 (12-16)

csPCa = clinically significant prostate cancer; DRE = digital rectal examination; IPSS = International Prostate Symptom Score; IQR = interquartile range; lrPCa = low risk prostate cancer; PSA = prostate-specific antigen; PV = prostate volume.

In predicting any PCa no particular RC stood out and the pooled area under the ROC-curve (AUC) ranged between 0.64 and 0.72 (figure 1) with Finne having the highest AUC. Substantial heterogeneity in the AUC was found between the different cohorts (range I^2 66 to 89%). In predicting csPCa the ERSPC RPCRC had the highest pooled AUC of 0.77 (95% CI: 0.73-0.80; figure 1). After repeating this comparative analysis 10,000 times the ERSPC RPCRC had the highest probability (89%) of having the highest AUC. The probabilities of having the highest AUC in our study cohort were 6%, 3%, and 2% for PCPT 2.0 + freePSA, PCPT 2.0, and Sunnybrook RCs respectively.

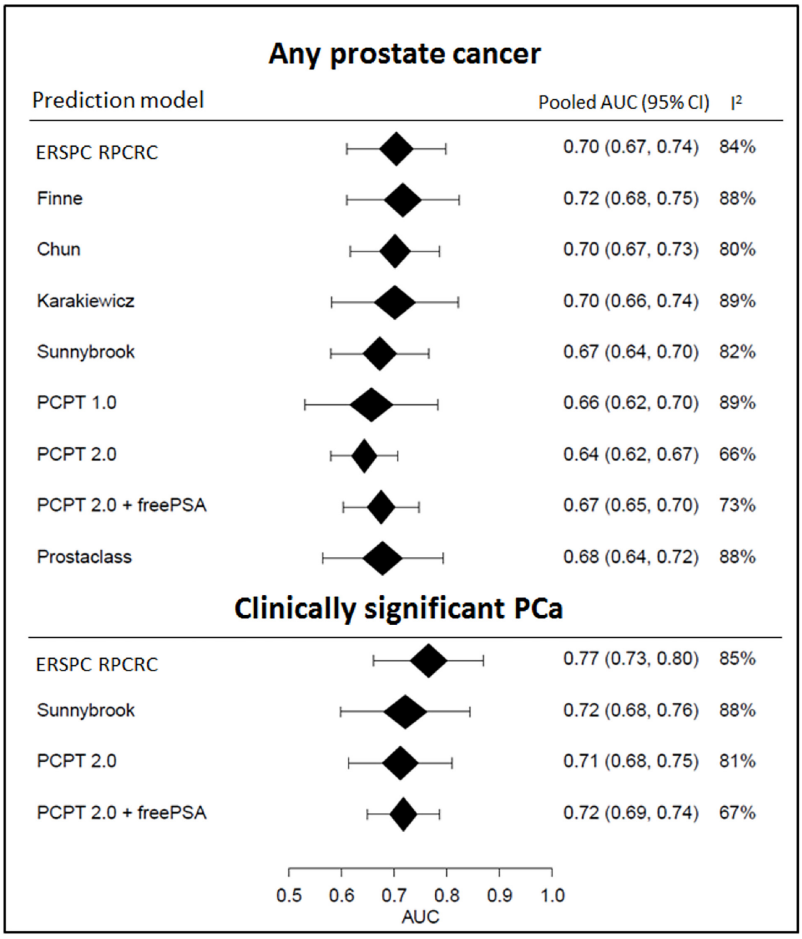


Figure 1. Meta-analysis of the pooled area under the curve (AUC) and 95% CI of various PCa risk calculators to discriminate men diagnosed with any prostate cancer (above) and clinically significant PCa (below).

AUC = area under the curve; CI = confidence interval; PCa = prostate cancer.

The calibration plots for those RCs predicting csPCa for the pan-European data set (including all cohorts except Sydney, Australia; n = 6,665) are displayed in figure 2. Three models underestimated the probability of csPCa, while the ERSPC RPCRC was more accurate at low probabilities and mainly overestimated at probabilities >10%.

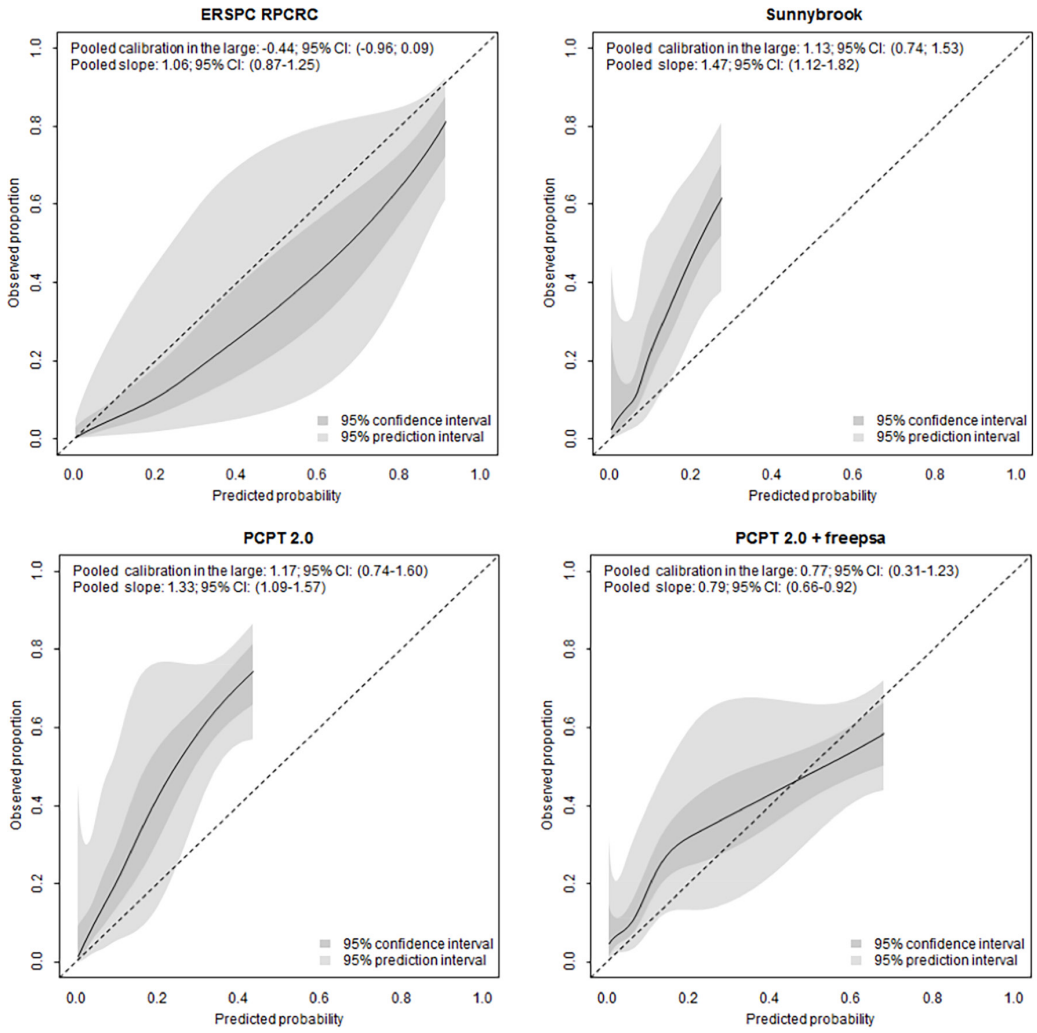
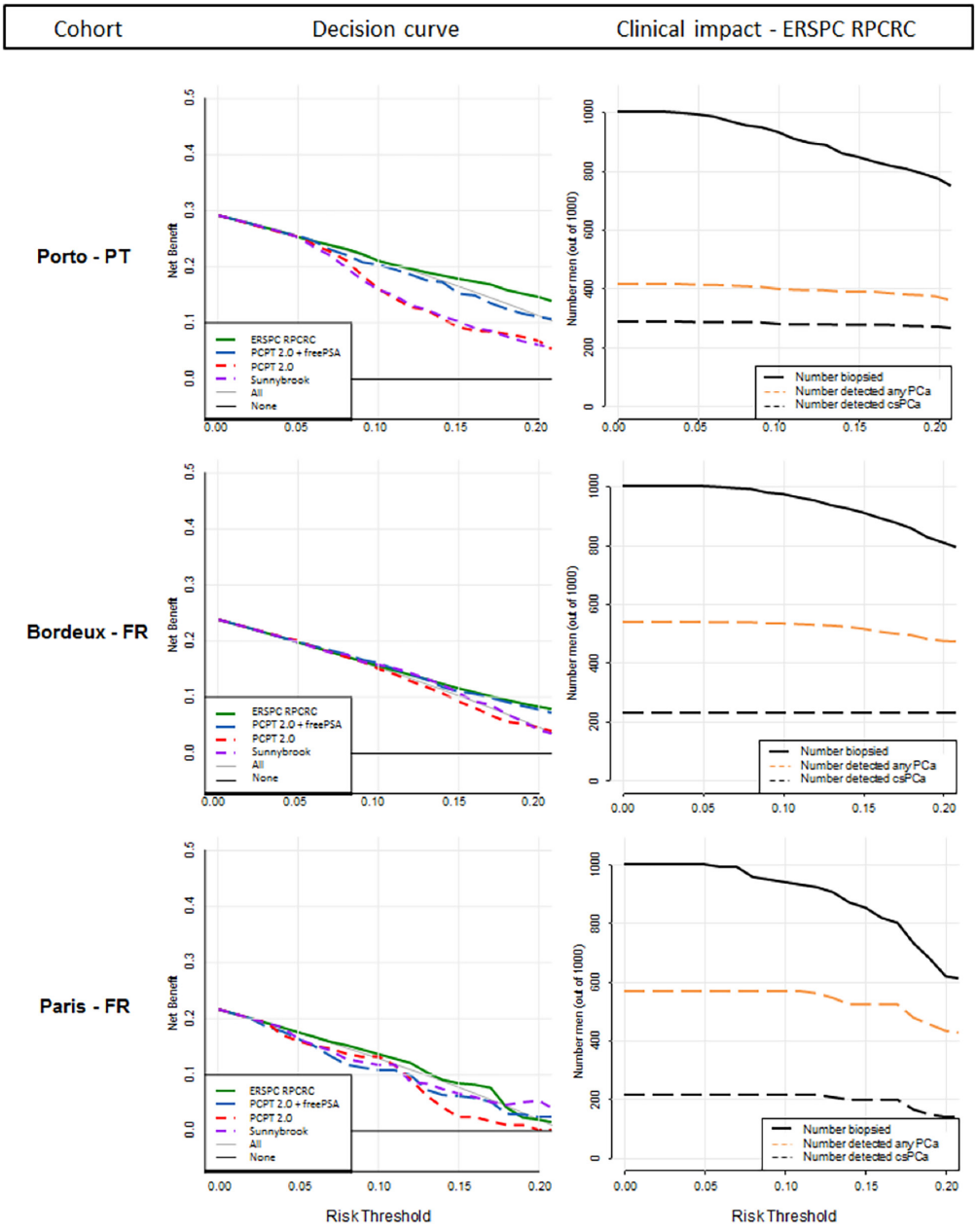


Figure 2. Pooled calibration plots for clinical significant prostate cancer using ERSPC RPCRC (a), Sunnybrook (b), PCPT 2.0 (c) and PCPT 2.0 + freePSA (d) risk calculators in the nine European cohorts.

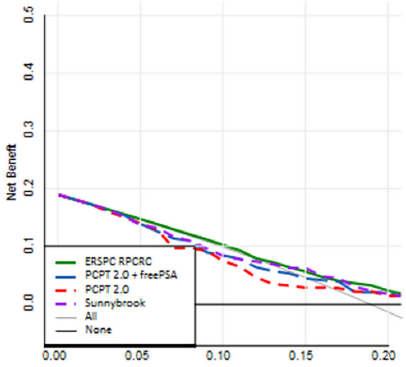
CI = confidence interval; free PSA = free proportion of total prostate-specific antigen.

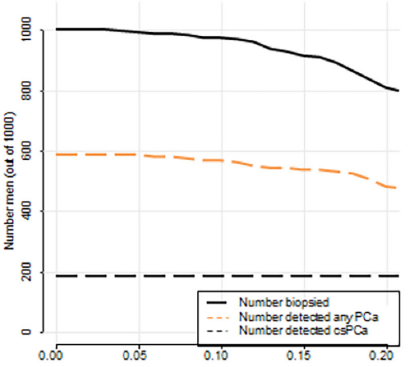
Figure S1 displays the decision curves and clinical impact plots per cohort applying the 4 RCs predicting csPCa. Overall the ERSPC RPCRC has the highest net benefit followed by the PCPT 2.0. Clinical impact is negligible to small starting at probabilities >10% for detecting csPCa.



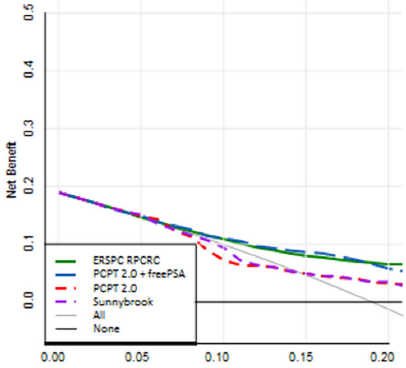
Cohort	Decision curve	Clinical impact - ERSPC RPCRC

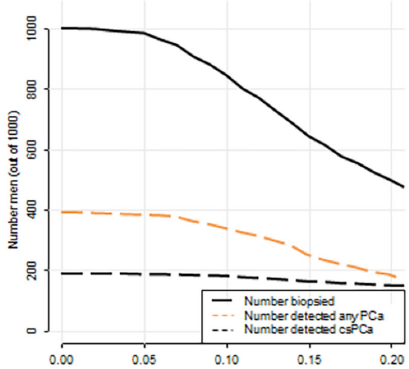
Rennes - FR



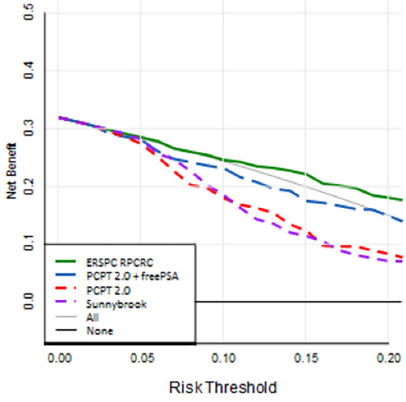


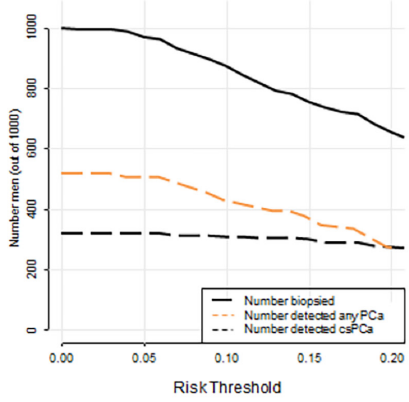
Milan - IT

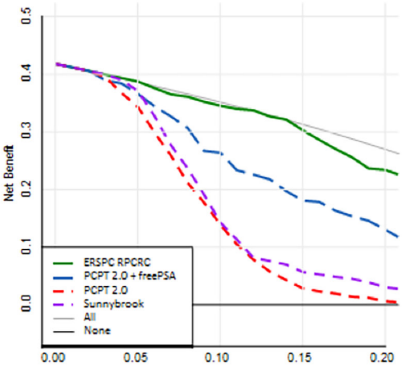
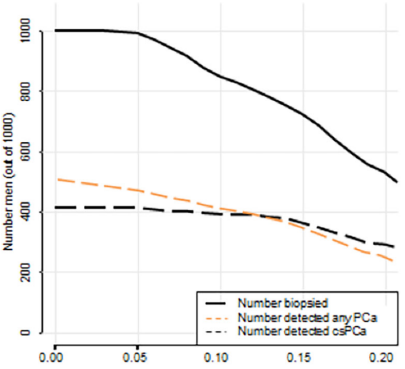
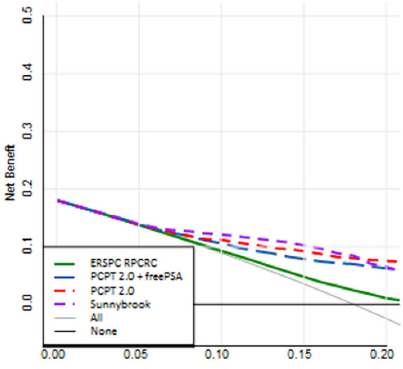
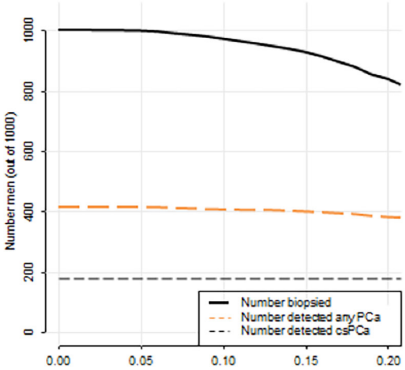
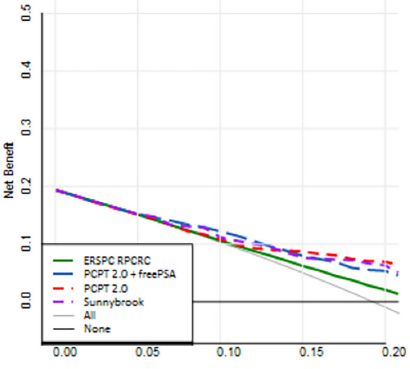
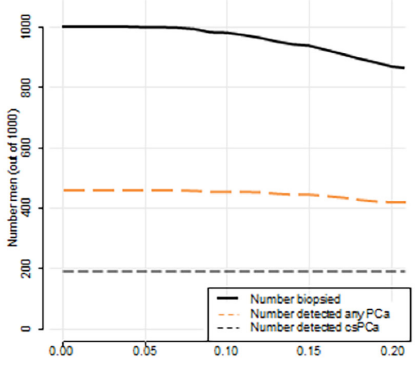




Hamburg - DU





Cohort	Decision curve	Clinical impact - ERSPC RPCRC
Munster - DU		
Den Bosch - NL		
Breda - NL		

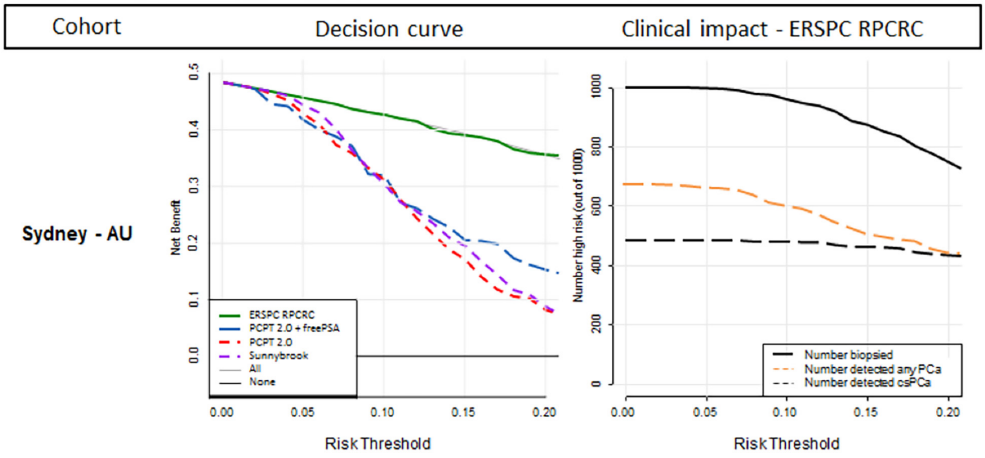
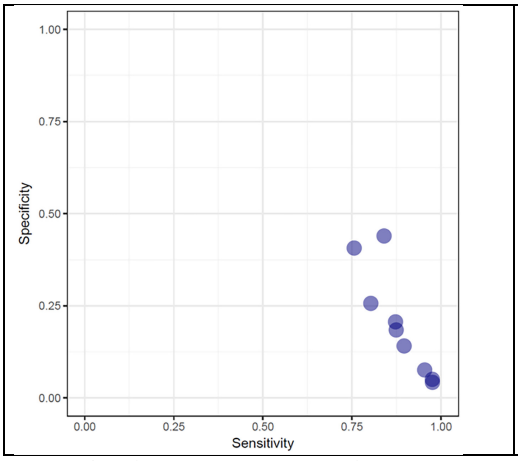


Figure S1. Decision curve for the four models predicting clinically significant prostate cancer in all the individual cohorts (left panel) and clinical impact plots (right panel) for predicting clinical significant prostate cancer (csPCa) with the ERSPC RPCRC. Of the 1,000 patients, the black solid line shows the total number of men who would receive a biopsy for each risk threshold. The orange dashed line shows how many of those would be detected with any prostate and the black dashed line shows how many of those would be detected with csPCa. The space between the two dashed lines indicates the number of men with indolent PCa.

Figure S2 displays the differences in sensitivity and specificity of the PSA test (cut-off ≥4.0 ng/mL) per center. Sensitivity and specificity range from 76% to 98% and 4% to 44% respectively.



Cohort	Sensitivity	Specificity
Porto	0.90	0.14
Bordeaux	0.95	0.08
Paris	0.84	0.44
Rennes	0.76	0.41
Milan	0.87	0.18
Hamburg	0.87	0.21
Munster	0.80	0.26
Den Bosch	0.98	0.05
Groningen	0.98	0.04

Figure S2. Sensitivity and specificity per study cohort of the biomarker PSA applying a cut-off for biopsy of ≥ 4.0 ng/mL and predicting the presence of clinically significant prostate cancer (defined as Gleason Score ≥ 7).

Table 4 shows net benefit when each of the four RCs are calibrated. At a 4% threshold for csPCa using the ERSPC RPCRC the number of biopsies can be reduced by 32% while keeping a 95% sensitivity for detecting csPCa. Reduction and sensitivity are 8% and 99% for PCPT2.0 + freePSA, 16% and 97% for PCPT 2.0, and 25% and 95% for Sunnybrook.

Table 4. Net benefit, biopsy reduction of and missed prostate cancers with the use of four risk calculators predicting csPCa at a 4 and 10% risk threshold in the Den Bosch cohort.

Risk Calculator	**Biopsy reduction (% of total biopsy)**	**Missed prostate cancers**		**Net benefit**
		Indolent (% of total indolent PCa)	**csPCa (% of total csPCa)**	
Threshold 4%				0.145
ERSPC RPCRC	665 (32)	118 (25)	17 (5)	0.150
PCPT 2·0 + freePSA	162 (8)	32 (7)	3 (1)	0.147
PCPT 2·0	319 (16)	73 (15)	12 (3)	0.145
Sunnybrook	516 (25)	105 (22)	20 (5)	0.145
Threshold 10%				0.088
ERSPC RPCRC	1,202 (59)	247 (52)	60 (16)	0.127
PCPT 2·0 + freePSA	890 (43)	216 (45)	61 (17)	0.103
PCPT 2·0	957 (47)	231 (48)	52 (14)	0.112
Sunnybrook	1,164 (57)	277 (58)	58 (16)	0.120

csPCa = clinically significant prostate cancer; PCa = prostate cancer.

Discussion

In this head-to-head comparison of seven well-known RCs predicting prostate biopsy outcome it is shown that all RCs have a moderate to well discriminatory ability when predicting any PCa (AUCs ranging from 0.64 to 0.72). Those RCs that can selectively predict csPCa show AUCs in the range of 0.71 to 0.77 with small clinical benefit in this pan-European cohort of contemporary daily clinical practice and clinical study data. Adjusting calibration shows the added value of incorporating multivariable risk prediction tools next to clinical expertise in clinical decision making.

These results confirm earlier analyses on the use of multivariable prediction tools (6) and considering the substantial harm related to overdiagnosis of low risk PCa (3, 22), the use of those RCs that selectively can predict csPCa is recommended. The balance between benefit and harm of early detection of PCa is still a topic of ongoing debate.

Due to the initiation of PSA screening in combination with TRUS guided systematic prostate biopsy the incidence of predominantly low risk PCa increased enormously in the 1990s. This eventually resulted in guidelines recommending no screening at all (23).

However, with the available data from longitudinal studies and randomized PCa screening trials we currently have, the knowledge to improve the balance between harm and benefit recommendations have changed to using shared decision making with an individual approach towards how to screen best (24). While both discrimination and calibration are important statistics to evaluate performance of a prediction tool we must note that discrimination cannot be easily improved while calibration can (6).

An example of potentially adjusting calibration to a particular setting is shown in (25) where a model was first tested using part of the available data (calibration phase) where subsequently performance was assessed in the rest of the data (validation cohort). Based on the wide calibration prediction intervals in the current analyses it is advisable to follow such an approach where the aim should be to assess moderate calibration on the basis of center specific retrospective data on prostate biopsy outcome with a minimum of 200 prostate cancers cases (26).

Subsequently these center specific adjustments for the calculated probabilities could be incorporated, for example, in the RPCRC. It is in this context important to realize that when using a purely PSA-based approach considerable variation in sensitivity and specificity also exists, as was shown in figure S2, something that is ignored in recommendations on applying a cut-off value to trigger prostate biopsy.

When predicting biopsy outcome, it must also be noted that especially the use of the multiparametric magnetic resonance imaging (mpMRI) in the detection of PCa and csPCa has increased considerably showing very promising results. However, while the mpMRI is advised to be used after a negative TRUS guided systematic prostate biopsy (often solely based on an elevated PSA level), the mpMRI is more and more used before the first biopsy (27). Previous analyses with the RPCRC have however shown that upfront risk stratification on the basis of easy (and cheap) to get relevant pre-biopsy information can avoid half of mpMRIs (17).

This study has some limitations. First, it is a retrospective study design using ten different cohorts from populations with different background risk and different referral patterns (daily clinical practice cohorts with the risk of selective outcome reporting and clinical study cohorts with predefined eligibility criteria) as reflected in the heterogeneity of our results. On the other hand, evaluating performance of these RCs in this pan-European setting can be seen as a strength and support their use in Europe.

Second, we mainly used the original RCs which were all virtually developed in the 1990s. This implies that they do not use later developed biomarkers (e.g., PHI, PCA3, the 4K panel). All these biomarkers have shown to have additional predictive value when incorporated into a prediction model and as such might be able to positively influence results (28 - 30).

Finally, all RCs use as endpoint csPCa based on the original Gleason grading (31). It has been shown that the new Gleason grading system better reflects disease burden (32) as does the inclusion of cribriform growth patterns in the classification of Gleason 7 PCa (16, 33).

In conclusion, we performed the first head-to-head comparison of RCs predicting prostate biopsy outcome using a multicenter European and Australian population. No particular RC stood out in the discrimination of men with and without PCa. The ERSPC RPCRC showed highest discrimination when predicting clinically significant PCa. Net benefit in the available clinical cohorts was limited but can be increased by applying a simple calibration step. These outcomes support implementing next to clinical expertise a multivariable risk prediction tool before further workup (e.g., MRI and biopsy) in men suspicious for having a clinically significant PCa.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the investigators, researchers and hospitals for providing the required data (listed according to the number of men they enrolled):

- H. Beerlage, Jeroen Bosch Hospital, 's-Hertogenbosch, The Netherlands;
- R. Gaston, T. Piechaud, Clinique St. Augustin, Bordeaux, France;
- M. Lazzeri, San Raffaele Hospital-Turro, Milan, Italy;
- S. Roemeling, University Medical Center Groningen: Amphia Hospital Breda, The Netherlands;
- D van der Schoot, Amphia Hospital, Breda, The Netherlands;
- I. Braga, L. Osório, V. Cavadas, A. Fraga, Porto Hospital Center, Porto, Portugal.
- E. Carrasquinho, E. Cardoso de Oliveira, Hospital Espírito Santo, Évora, Portugal;
- P. Stricker, J. Thompson, P. van Leeuwen, Garvan Institute of Medical Research, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia;
- A. Semjonow, University Hospital Munster, Munster, Germany;
- C. Stephan, Charite-Universitaetsmedizin, Berlin and Berlin Institute for Urologic Research, Berlin, Germany;
- A. Haese and M. Graefen, Prostate Cancer Center, Martini Clinic, University Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany;
- S. Vincendeau, Hospital Pontchaillou, Rennes, France;
- A. Houlgatte, HIA Du Val De Grace, Paris, France.

Special thanks to H. Cammann, Universitätsmedizin Berlin, Berlin, Germany, for calculating the predicted probabilities for ProstataClass ANN.

References

1. Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Dikshit R, Eser S, Mathers C, Rebelo M, et al. Cancer incidence and mortality worldwide: sources, methods and major patterns in GLOBOCAN 2012. Int J Cancer. 2015;136(5):E359-86.
2. Schröder FH, Hugosson J, Roobol MJ, Tammela TL, Zappa M, Nelen V, et al. Screening and prostate cancer mortality: results of the European Randomised Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) at 13 years of follow-up. Lancet. 2014;384(9959):2027-35.
3. Heijnsdijk EA, Wever EM, Auvinen A, Hugosson J, Ciatto S, Nelen V, et al. Quality-of- life effects of prostate-specific antigen screening. N Engl J Med. 2012;367(7):595-605.
4. Loeb S, Vellekoop A, Ahmed HU, Catto J, Emberton M, Nam R, et al. Systematic review of complications of prostate biopsy. Eur Urol. 2013;64(6):876-92.
5. Mottet N, Bellmunt J, Bolla M, Briers E, Cumberbatch MG, De Santis M, et al. EAU-ESTRO- SIOG Guidelines on Prostate Cancer. Part 1: Screening, Diagnosis, and Local Treatment with Curative Intent. Eur Urol. 2017;71(4):618-29.
6. Louie KS, Seigneurin A, Cathcart P, Sasieni P. Do prostate cancer risk models improve the predictive accuracy of PSA screening? A meta-analysis. Ann Oncol 2015;26(5):848-64.
7. van Buuren SG, Groothuis-Oudshoorn K. Multivariate Imputation by Chained Equations in R. J Stat Softw. 2011;45(3).
8. Nieboer D, Vergouwe Y, Ankerst DP, Roobol MJ, Steyerberg EW. Improving prediction models with new markers: a comparison of updating strategies. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2016;16(1):128.
9. Chun FK, Steuber T, Erbersdobler A, Currlin E, Walz J, Schlomm T, et al. Development and internal validation of a nomogram predicting the probability of prostate cancer Gleason sum upgrading between biopsy and radical prostatectomy pathology. Eur Urol. 2006;49(5):820-6.
10. Roobol MJ, Steyerberg EW, Kranse R, Wolters T, van den Bergh RC, Bangma CH, et al. A risk-based strategy improves prostate-specific antigen-driven detection of prostate cancer. Eur Urol. 2010;57(1):79-85.
11. Finne P, Finne R, Bangma C, Hugosson J, Hakama M, Auvinen A, et al. Algorithms based on prostate-specific antigen (PSA), free PSA, digital rectal examination and prostate volume reduce false-positive PSA results in prostate cancer screening. Int J Cancer 2004;111(2):310-5.
12. Karakiewicz PI, Benayoun S, Kattan MW, Perrotte P, Valiquette L, Scardino PT, et al. Development and validation of a nomogram predicting the outcome of prostate biopsy based on patient age, digital rectal examination and serum prostate specific antigen. J Urol. 2005;173(6):1930-4.
13. Stephan C, Cammann H, Semjonow A, Diamandis EP, Wymenga LF, Lein M, et al. Multicenter evaluation of an artificial neural network to increase the prostate cancer detection rate and reduce unnecessary biopsies. Clin Chem. 2002;48(8):1279-87.
14. Ankerst DP, Hoefler J, Bock S, Goodman PJ, Vickers A, Hernandez J, et al. Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial risk calculator 2.0 for the prediction of low- vs high-grade prostate cancer. Urology. 2014;83(6):1362-7.
15. Nam RK, Toi A, Klotz LH, Trachtenberg J, Jewett MA, Appu S, et al. Assessing individual risk for prostate cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2007;25(24):3582-8.
16. Roobol MJ, Verbeek JF, van der Kwast T, Kümmerlin IP, Kweldam CF, van Leenders GJLH. Improving the rotterdam european randomized study of screening for prostate cancer risk calculator for initial prostate biopsy by incorporating the 2014 International Society of Urological Pathology Gleason Grading and Cribriform growth. Eur Urol. 2017;72(1):45-51.

17. Alberts AR, Schoots IG, Bokhorst LP, van Leenders GJ, Bangma CH, Roobol MJ. Risk-based patient selection for MRI-targeted prostate biopsy after negative TRUS-guided random biopsy avoids unnecessary magnetic resonance imaging scans. Eur Urol. 2016;69(6):1129-34.

18. Steyerberg EW, Vickers AJ, Cook NR, Gerds T, Gonen M, Obuchowski N, et al. Assessing the performance of prediction models: a framework for traditional and novel measures. Epidemiology. 2010;21(1):128-38.

19. van Houwelingen HC, Arends LR, Stijnen T. Advanced methods in meta-analysis: multivariate approach and meta- regression. Stat Med. 2002;21:589-624.

20. Vickers AJ, Van Calster B, Steyerberg EW. Net benefit approaches to the evaluation of prediction models, molecular markers, and diagnostic tests. BMJ 2016;352:i6.

21. Kerr KF, Brown MD, Zhu K, Janes H. Assessing the clinical impact of risk prediction models with decision curves: guidance for correct interpretation and appropiate use. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34(21):2534-40.

22. Carlsson SV, de Carvalho TM, Roobol MJ, Hugosson J, Auvinen A, Kwiatkowski M, et al. Estimating the harms and benefits of prostate cancer screening as used in common practice versus recommended good practice: A microsimulation screening analysis. Cancer. 2016;122(21):3386-93.

23. Moyer VA, Force USPST. Screening for prostate cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med 2012;157(2):120-34.

24. Bibbins-Domingo K, Grossman DC, Curry SJ. The US Preventive Services Task Force 2017 draft recommendation statement on screening for prostate cancer: an invitation to review and comment. JAMA 2017;317(19):1949-50.

25. Parekh DJ, Punnen S, Sjoberg DD, Asroff SW, Bailen JL, Cochran JS, et al. A multi-institutional prospective trial in the USA confirms that the 4kscore accurately identifies men with high-grade prostate cancer. Eur Urol 2015;68(3):464-70.

26. Van Calster B, Nieboer D, Vergouwe Y, De Cock B, Pencina MJ, Steyerberg EW. A calibration hierarchy for risk models was defined: from utopia to empirical data. J Clin Epidemiol 2016;74:167-76.

27. Schoots IG, Roobol MJ, Nieboer D, Bangma CH, Steyerberg EW, Hunink MG. Magnetic resonance imaging-targeted biopsy may enhance the diagnostic accuracy of significant prostate cancer detection compared to standard transrectal ultrasound-guided biopsy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Urol. 2015;68(3):438-50.

28. Roobol MJ, Vedder MM, Nieboer D, Houlgatte A, Vincendeau S, Lazzeri M, et al. Comparison of two prostate cancer risk calculators that include the prostate health index. Eur Urol Focus. 2015;1(2):185-90.

29. Vedder MM, de Bekker-Grob EW, Lilja HG, Vickers AJ, van Leenders GJ, Steyerberg EW, et al. The added value of percentage of free to total prostate-specific antigen, PCA3, and a kallikrein panel to the ERSPC risk calculator for prostate cancer in prescreened men. Eur Urol. 2014;66(6):1109-15.

30. Perdonà S, Cavadas V, Di Lorenzo G, Damiano R, Chiappetta G, Del Prete P, et al. Prostate cancer detection in the "grey area" of prostate-specific antigen below 10 ng/ml: head-to-head comparison of the updated PCPT calculator and Chun's nomogram, two risk estimators incorporating prostate cancer antigen 3. Eur Urol. 2011;59(1):81-7.

31. Gleason DF, Mellinger GT. Prediction of prognosis for prostatic adenocarcinoma by combined histological grading and clinical staging. J Urol 1974;111(1):58-64.

32. Loeb S, Folkvaljon Y, Robinson D, Lissbrant IF, Egevad L, Stattin P. Evaluation of the 2015 Gleason Grade Groups in a Nationwide Population-based Cohort. Eur Urol. 2016;69(6):1135-41.

33. Kweldam. CF, Kümmerlin. IP, Nieboer. D, Verhoef EI, Steyerberg EW, Incrocci L, et al. Prostate cancer outcomes of men with biopsy Gleason score 6 and 7 without cribriform or intraductal carcinoma. Eur J Cancer. 2016;66:26-33.

Chapter 8

General Discussion

General Discussion

In the introduction (**Chapter 1**), the two aims of this thesis were described. The first aim was to describe the current state of eHealth and mHealth in Urology and, in particular, to develop and assess the usability of the European Randomized study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC) mobile health (mHealth) application. The second aim is related to the external validation of the ERSPC RPCRC, and the comparison of its performance with several other prostate biopsy outcome prediction tools.

In this chapter, answers to the research questions are provided and further discussion is presented, including directions for future research.

Part 1: eHealth and mHealth in Urology
What is the status-quo of eHealth in Urology?

The World Health Organization (WHO) defines eHealth as “the use of information and communication technologies (ICT) for health” (1), but to date, no standardized definition of mHealth has been established (2). mHealth, which is a subset of eHealth, is described by the WHO Global Observatory for eHealth “as medical and public health practice supported by mobile devices, such as mobile phones, patient monitoring devices, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and other wireless devices” (2). Therefore, mHealth has a broad range of presentations, which includes not only the latest smartphone devices with cutting edge characteristics (e.g., augmented reality), but also simpler devices. mHealth services may use basic phone functions like speech (e.g., via a phone call or voicemail), short messaging service (SMS), or global positioning system (GPS) (2). Successful evidence-based mHealth interventions include medication adherence (e.g., improving the cardiometabolic profile of prehypertensionists in a low-resource setting), and promoting smoking cessation (e.g., via text messaging) (3, 4).

One of the biggest strengths of mHealth is that it envisions healthcare delivery that overcomes geographical, temporal, as well as organizational barriers, and is becoming ubiquitous, thanks to contemporary advances in mobile hardware and software. Even though there appears to be a lot of potential for mHealth, and it may even become disruptive for healthcare, currently there is limited evidence to support its use (5). Disruptive innovation is a theory about innovation-driven growth, introduced by Clayton M. Christensen in 1995 (6). This concept, which has been refined over time, describes “a process whereby a smaller company with fewer resources is able to successfully challenge established incumbent businesses.” (7).

To be disruptive, innovators must either arise in the low-end foothold of the market, which is less important for the established companies, since it is also less profitable (e.g., Netflix and traditional cable broadcasting), or from a new market, where none previously existed (e.g., 3D printers and the manufacturing industry) (7). In a recent article, the author welcomes a long-overdue disruptive approach to healthcare, describing how innovative primary-care strategies are improving the outcomes of patients, while bringing down costs, by focusing on a combination of delivery and payment schemes, instead of expensive biotech, pharmacological and device investments, which still comprise more than 99% of healthcare venture capital (8). By focusing on patient empowerment, through a whole-person approach and the promotion of health, disruption in healthcare can be a much needed breath of fresh air in our present resource constrained times.

In the Discussion of **Chapter 6** “Prospective evaluation on the effect of interobserver variability of digital rectal examination on the performance of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator”, and **Chapter 7** “Head-to-head comparison of prostate cancer risk calculators predicting biopsy outcome”, the need for innovation in prostate cancer screening is also debated. Even though mobile technology revolutionized many activities, in the case of healthcare we have not yet seen a disruptive presentation, but mainly e/mHealth-tailored ways of doing the same (8).

A context that may benefit from an innovative approach is clinical decision making in tumour boards (9). During the management of cancer patients, many decisions have to be made by multidisciplinary healthcare teams (i.e., tumour boards), where the patient’s clinical data (e.g., comorbidities, imaging tests, pathology results and genomic evaluations) are presented in a sequential, but frequently unstandardized and heterogeneous fashion (9).

Therefore, tumour boards can be complex and cumbersome, and there is an opportunity for eHealth to improve decision making in this setting, by enabling the integration of quantifiable clinical data into algorithms, and by optimizing the visualisation and analysis of the heterogeneous information needed in a holistic clinical decision process (9).

One such example is the so-called ongoing “PROVISION project – Visual technology integrating quantitative patient outcomes to support multidisciplinary clinical decision making” (9). PROVISION will allow for objective quantitation of imaging (e.g., multi-parametric magnetic resonance imaging (mpMRI)) and pathology (e.g., Gleason score) outcomes (9). Even though it will be initially conceived for prostate cancer tumour boards, this know-how can be applied to other tumours, optimizing the process of multidisciplinary heterogeneous decision making, and consequently improving individual healthcare (9).

In essence, the PROVISION project will develop objectively assessed quantitative patient outcomes captured in visual technology, figure 1, which will be combined with algorithms to support multidisciplinary clinical decision making (9). An extensive group of users, including healthcare professionals and patients, will analyse which method of presentation is preferable (9).

Even though patients are not present in the multidisciplinary meeting, a PROVISION platform can also be used in the outpatient clinic (i.e., when the multidisciplinary decision is communicated to the patient) (9). Therefore, it is paramount to assure the usability of a tool like PROVISION in this setting, facilitating the patient’s interpretation of the multidisciplinary assessment and promoting a cognisant discussion (9).

Another patient focused eHealth initiative is the “MyPSA” online platform and smartphone app, a personalized healthcare service under development to empower patients, where they can keep an integrated record of all their relevant medical information, including prostate cancer family history, screening (e.g., prostate specific antigen (PSA)), diagnostic tools (e.g., mpMRI, prostate biopsy), and treatment decisions (e.g., active surveillance, curative intent or palliative choices) (10).

Based on that information, MyPSA will provide targeted health recommendations, depending on patient status and available options (10). This new eHealth tool will avoid the “one size fits all” approach by delivering patient tailored alternatives, using predictive modelling and supporting innovative add-ons (10). MyPSA will be available for all men pondering PSA testing, not just for prostate cancer patients (10). This will enable the patient to monitor his personal serum PSA level over time, and discuss this with his general practitioner (GP) or Urologist (10). Having this data readily available will make the patient a more equal interlocutor at the outpatient consultation, which in turn has a positive impact on the quality of care (11).

A B

Figure 1. Examples of prostate cancer related eHealth concepts. **A**. Potential template of an electronic dashboard, combining clinical, imaging, and pathology data (Screenshot: PROVISION project). **B**. Proposed interface of the tablet version of the MyPSA app.

An ongoing behavioral clinical trial is studying an interactive mHealth decision aid for men with advanced prostate cancer in a community setting, designed to engage and support patients, facilitating informed shared decisions about treatments that affect their quality of life, promoting health-related decision making for providers and patients, and examining patient outcomes for healthcare improvement (12). This addresses a necessity acknowledged in a recent systematic review, which identified thousands of studies involving cancer-focused mobile phone apps on prostate cancer patients’ quality of life and well-being, but a lack of rigorous clinical trials (13).

Since most cancer patients are treated as outpatients, and they may experience disease-related symptoms or treatment-related side effects outside of a healthcare facility, it is important to facilitate and improve patient-clinician communication (14). Therefore, there is a need to enhance our understanding about how to develop person-centred care using mobile technology, namely implementations of patient-clinician communication to support symptom management and self-care (14). In another prospective randomised trial, the effects of using an interactive communications platform will be assessed in patients who underwent curative radiotherapy for locally advanced prostate cancer (14).

e/mHealth in Urology is, like in other medical disciplines, in its infancy. Currently, the technology is mostly used to optimize existing medical activities, but two of the most promising areas where e/mHealth could be developed are multidisciplinary medical clinical care teams and patient self-management. As was mentioned in the introduction, the implementation of shared decision making is still infrequent in clinical care, even though engaging patients is considered ethically important, and is promoted by health policies and endorsed by scientific guidelines (15).

A Cochrane review of interventions to increase the use of shared decision making, which encompassed a total of 45,641 patients and 3,113 healthcare professionals in 87 studies, found that it was uncertain if active interventions (e.g., decision aids, explicit training) targeting patients, healthcare professionals, or both, increased shared decision making when compared with usual care, because the level of evidence was low (16). In addition, because there are still several gaps in knowledge about the effectiveness of interventions focused on increasing shared decision making, future trials should be designed with enough power to estimate the effects of active interventions on the use of shared decision making, assess the same intervention across multiple clinical contexts, and determine the cost of such interventions (16).

Moreover, a review that evaluated the measurement quality of existing shared decision making instruments found an overall lack of evidence (17). This does not mean that existing instruments lack quality, but only that their quality could not be evaluated, either because the measurement properties have not been assessed, or because the validation studies are of poor quality (e.g., lack of insight into the ability to measure change) (17). Because this hampers the choice for the most appropriate instrument, the authors suggest alternatives (e.g., choosing the most adequate instrument based on its content), and recommend that future studies should thrive to improve instrument quality, namely by following the COnsensus-based Standards for the selection of health status Measurement Instruments (COSMIN) guidelines (17).

Previous studies have shown that cancer patients who are more engaged in their health decisions are more likely to be satisfied with their choices (18), and it appears that shared decision making is positively associated with quality of life outcomes, even though another review acknowledged that the poor methodological quality and heterogeneity of available studies could limit these conclusions (19). Implementing a shared decision model process changes the quality of patient-provider communication, and can improve patients' satisfaction not only with the health decision, but also with the process (18).

Currently, there is also a growing interest in shared decision making training programs (20), and a conceptual model for the implementation of shared decision making in cancer treatment is proposed in a recent article (18). One of their recommendations is to "capitalize on health information technology", and Urology can be at the forefront of this effort (18), namely with the development of decision aids, which can be used in the process of shared decision making, to improve patients' knowledge regarding options, promote a more active role in decision making, and increase their risk perception (21).

What is the status-quo of Urology mHealth smartphone applications?

The urge for mobile computer devices is not new: a previous iteration was the PDA, a portable computer device that could serve as a personal information manager (22). The term PDA was first used on the launch of the Apple Newton in 1992, although rudimentary devices had been available since the 1980s: in 1984 the Psion Organizer was marketed as “the world's first practical pocket computer” (23). The introduction of these mobile devices enabled patients and healthcare professionals, for the first time, to store electronic medical records, download lab results, or upload vital signs, in a convenient portable device. Subsequent hardware and software developments, lower costs and improved mobile communication networks allowed for the increasing generalization of mobile computing devices: today, there are several places where people are more likely to have access to a smartphone than to fresh running water (24).

In January of 2007, Apple’s founder Steve Jobs unveiled the iPhone with an enticing preamble: “Every once in a while, a revolutionary product comes along that changes everything”. This had a dramatic effect on smartphone design and consumer expectations, and 20 months later, in September of 2008, the first device from its major competing platform (i.e., Google Android) was released: the HTC Dream (25, 26). In addition to the powerful hardware and innovative software features of each device, both Apple and Google promoted specific integrated development environments for their operating systems (i.e., iOS and Android) and online application markets, i.e., the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store.

These platforms encouraged the development of apps, by companies and individuals, that could be made available directly to the end user, increasing the potential of their device, in comparison to what was available when it was bought. This stimulated the development of ground breaking ideas in various fields, including healthcare, which was one of the original app categories (initially described as “Health & Fitness”, then spun-off into “Medical”). Consequently, there is a plethora of iOS and Android mHealth apps available, for both healthcare professionals and lay people. Therefore, privacy, security and reliability are of paramount importance. However, there is no worldwide standard medical app regulation, nor compulsory scientific guidelines, neither industry putative standards: in fact, there is a substantial contrast between Google’s app review process (i.e., Android apps are automatically accepted), and Apple’s (i.e., iOS apps are only made available after technical approval by Apple staff) (27). For example, iOS apps that try to access personal data (e.g., phone calls, SMS or location services) without user consent are rejected (27).

At the time of the first published review of expert's involvement in Urology mHealth app development, in January of 2015 (**Chapter 3**), there were close to 100,000 medical apps available on the two leading software platforms, iOS and Android, and that number was expected to grow even further, as both Apple and Google had announced mHealth to be a top-priority (27 - 29). In that review, we identified 150 Urology-specific apps available on the Apple App Store and Google Play Store, of which 20% had no explicit healthcare professional involvement in their development (30). Moreover, studies in other medical specialties had shown a lack of participation from healthcare professionals in app development, which could indicate that this is a widespread issue among mHealth apps (31 - 33).

For the "eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer detection and active surveillance" article (**Chapter 2**), an updated review of the available Urology apps in both the Apple App Store and Google Play Store was performed in December of 2017 (34). After three years (i.e., from January 2015 to December 2017), the total number of mHealth apps available on the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store had increased to almost 300,000, and together they represented more than 90% of the medical smartphone app ecosystem (35).

Using the same methods as in 2015, a total of 176 unique urology apps were found (+17%); 67 (38%) for Android, 62 (35%) for iOS, and 47 (27%) available on both stores (table 1) (34). Even though there was an increase in the number of Urology specific apps (+17%), it was insignificant when compared with the global increase in medical apps (+200%) (34). Moreover, there still seems to persist an untapped potential for the participation of the urological community, as a quarter of all apps were developed without a healthcare professional, which is slightly worse than in 2015 (-6%) (34). This lack of healthcare participation was even more pronounced in the 20 (11%) apps directly related to prostate cancer: 40% were developed without a healthcare professional (complete list in the original article (**Chapter 2**)) (34).

Our initial 2015 review also showed the discrepancy among the number of downloads: while some apps had not been downloaded, others had been downloaded over 10,000 times (30). At that time, the factors that contributed to the number of downloads of medical smartphone apps had not been characterized (30). Additionally, as was mentioned, that seminal article also showed a lack of scientific expert participation in app development (30). In conjunction, these findings prompted us to perform the subsequent study in this dissertation, "Expert Involvement Predicts mHealth App Downloads: Multivariate Regression Analysis of Urology Apps" (**Chapter 4**), investigating which factors influenced the number of Urology app downloads (36), which will be discussed in further detail in the next section.

Table 1. Comparison of available apps between January 2015 and December 2017.

	January 2015	**December 2017**	**Change over time**
Total number of apps	100,000	300,000	(+200%)
Urology apps	150	176	(+17%)
Apple	44 (29%)	62 (35%)	(+21%)
Android	56 (37%)	67 (38%)	(+3%)
Both	50 (33%)	47 (27%)	(-18%)
Healthcare participation	119 (80%)	132 (75%)	(-6%)

Does expert involvement in mHealth development influence downloads?

Previous studies in Economics indicated that some of the significant predictors of the number of app downloads were the price, available in-app purchases, total file size, quantity of textual and visual descriptions, apps' age (i.e., how long it had been published), and the number of version updates (37 - 43). However, there were no studies on the predictors of the number of downloads for medical apps on PubMed (36). In addition, we also postulated that the involvement of a healthcare expert could impact the number of downloads (36). Identifying the factors that influence the number of downloads of commercial apps can help in future mHealth app developments (36). Moreover, it has been hypothesized that establishing scientific evidence for commercial mHealth apps could promote their adoption in healthcare practice and improve clinical outcomes (44).

Even though the methodology was described in detail in the original article, it is pertinent to explain that to evaluate whether expert participation influenced app downloads, we added a nominal variable to our model (i.e., healthcare professional participation), with three categories: urologist (i.e., either a single urologist or the participation of a scientific urological association); other healthcare professionals participation (i.e., the participation of other medical doctors, bioresearchers, or nurses); or no healthcare professional participation (i.e., no explicit mention) (**Chapter 4**) (36).

Regrettably, we could only evaluate the importance of these factors in apps available on the Google Play Store because Apple does not publish an individual's app number of downloads, which limited our study sample (36). Instead, Apple only lists the "Top 200 Medical Apps", but they are ranked by a non-disclosed proprietary algorithm from Apple, which prevented further analysis to be performed, as there was no way of inferring the number of downloads from the position within that list. Furthermore, at the time of the review, there were no Urology apps in that "Top 200 Medical Apps" list (36).

For that review, a search for Urology-specific applications on the Google Play Store identified 129 apps, and via multivariate ordinal logistic regression we concluded that apps developed with expert urological input, free or with lower price, with optional in-app purchases, higher user ratings, and a larger number of written user reviews, were more likely to have a higher level of downloads (36). All other tested variables did not influence the number of downloads. These results indicate, for the first time, that healthcare professional participation involvement positively influence the number of app downloads (36). In fact, only apps with explicit contribution from a urologist reached >5,000 downloads (36).

It might be a personal bias, but it seems intuitive to include healthcare professionals in mHealth development. However, in our Android Play Store limited Urology specific app sample, there was no explicit scientific expert input acknowledged in one of every five apps (36). As was mentioned before, this concern is widespread in mHealth (i.e., it is not limited to the field of Urology). Moreover, when healthcare participation was mentioned, there was no objective method to measure the extent of that involvement, neither a guaranteed method to assess if it was actually true (36). These two issues could potentially be resolved by requiring mHealth apps to have a full disclosure form, similar to the one provided in scientific papers, or by implementing an independent certification of healthcare professional participation (36). Another solution might be to assure the functional certification and content regulation of mHealth apps (36).

We propose that the level of regulation should be proportional to the degree of clinical implication derived from the app (i.e., lifestyle recommendations vs. drug dosage calculators) and the target audience (i.e., potentially lower for healthcare professionals than for lay persons). According to directive 2007/47/EC of the European Parliament, a “medical device” means any instrument, apparatus, appliance, software, material or other article, whether used alone or in combination, together with any accessories, including the software intended by its manufacturer to be used specifically for diagnostic and/or therapeutic purposes and necessary for its proper application, intended by the manufacturer to be used for human beings for the purpose of, for example, diagnosis, prevention, monitoring, treatment or alleviation of disease (45).

Currently, to get the CE-mark (“Conformité Européenne”, i.e., European Conformity), a medical device must follow the Medical Device Directive (MDD) 93/42/EEC (46). The MDD defines the requirements that every medical product has to fulfil, according to the class that they belong to (46). Based on this legislation, a biopsy outcome prediction model, which is a non-invasive device, would be categorized in class I, per rule 12 of Annex IX to MDD, and would require the preparation of the technical documentation to support a declaration of conformity (46). Moreover, because it is not a sterile device, and has a measuring function, it would be classified as class Im (46). Therefore, it would be necessary to assess its compliance with metrological requirements, and compile a declaration of conformity, before registering it with the competent authority (46).

While mHealth apps are becoming increasingly popular, for both professionals and patients, several pitfalls have been identified, such as apps crammed with outdated (mis)information, created by lay people, with disregard for usability and scientific evidence, not to mention possible charlatans (47 - 49).

To overcome these hazards, it has been suggested healthcare professionals should have a pivotal position in the development, review and recommendation of mHealth apps (49). Scientific societies should help to coordinate this effort. A pragmatic example has been set by the American Psychiatric Association (APA), which devised a step-by-step App Evaluation Model (50), in which Psychiatrists are advised to:

1) Start by collecting background information on the app (e.g., who is the developer, what is the business model?);
2) Exclude risk, privacy and security issues (e.g., is there a privacy policy, or is personal data collected?);
3) Evaluate the evidence (e.g., is there peer-reviewed, published evidence about the app or the science behind it?);
4) How easy is it to use (i.e., measure its usability – please see next section of this discussion);
5) Assess interoperability (i.e., how easy is it to share the data in the app with other healthcare software?).

This step-wise approach is built so that if, for example, there are any privacy concerns, the app is excluded, and it is not necessary to consider other factors (50).

Given its particularities, content analysis (i.e., comparing app features with clinical guidelines and evidence-based protocols) should be performed on every mHealth app before it is made available to the general public, even if the app was developed with contributions from a healthcare professional, and level of scrutiny be proportional to the potential health hazards.

However, most mHealth apps are not developed by large enterprises: one-third is developed by single individuals, and another third by small companies (i.e., with staff between two and nine employees) (51). Some developers might not have the resources to include a healthcare professional in the app's team.

Developing a scientifically valid and appropriately designed mHealth app might require input from experts in several fields of Science, and healthcare professionals have the deontological duty to remain stakeholders in this process. By taking an active role in mHealth development, healthcare professionals can apply Hippocratic principles, assuring that apps "first do no harm", by safeguarding their up-to-date scientific evidence, and concurrent preservation of user safety and privacy.

Is it possible to design and develop a smartphone app for prostate cancer early detection, based on the ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator, and assess its usability?

Risk stratification in prostate cancer screening is paramount to detect clinically significant disease, while limiting unnecessary biopsies and exams, preventing overdiagnosis and precluding overtreatment. For that purpose, the joint guidelines on prostate cancer of the European Association of Urology (EAU), European Society for Radiotherapy & Oncology (ESTRO), European Society of Urogenital Radiology (ESUR), and International Society of Geriatric Oncology (SIOG) recommend, in the screening and early detection of asymptomatic men with total PSA between 2.0 and 10.0 ng/mL, further risk stratification with the use of either risk calculators, biological markers or imaging studies, before proceeding to a prostate biopsy (52).

One of such risk calculators is the ERSPC RPCRC, developed by the Urology Department of the Erasmus University Medical Center, representing the Dutch part of the ERSPC. This risk prediction model combines available pre-biopsy information to calculate the risk of prostate cancer and also of clinically significant prostate cancer (i.e., Gleason score ≥7) at time of biopsy.

The various algorithms of the risk calculator use information on PSA level, previous negative prostate biopsy, digital rectal examination (DRE) anatomical (i.e., estimate on prostate volume) and functional (i.e., normal or abnormal - nodule or induration) findings, as well as transrectal ultrasonography (TRUS) findings (e.g., abnormal if hypoechoic lesions) and volume measurement. Additionally, the Prostate Health Index (PHI), which aggregates the results from the Hybritech PSA, free PSA, and p2PSA (the [-2] form of proPSA), can also be used to further stratify prostate cancer risk. The various versions of the ERSPC RPCRC have been extensively validated across multiple settings, with good overall performance, and they are available online (http://www.prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com) (53 - 58).

However, there were two issues with the implementation of this web version. First, as it is based on a textual description, it requires the user to decide upfront which version of the risk calculator to use. However, the user selected model may not be the most appropriate model for that specific situation (e.g., is it the man's first prostate biopsy or not), because the lay person might not understand the differences between risk calculators. It might also not be the most accurate choice, due to a lack of availability on clinical information needed for a specific risk calculator (figure 2).

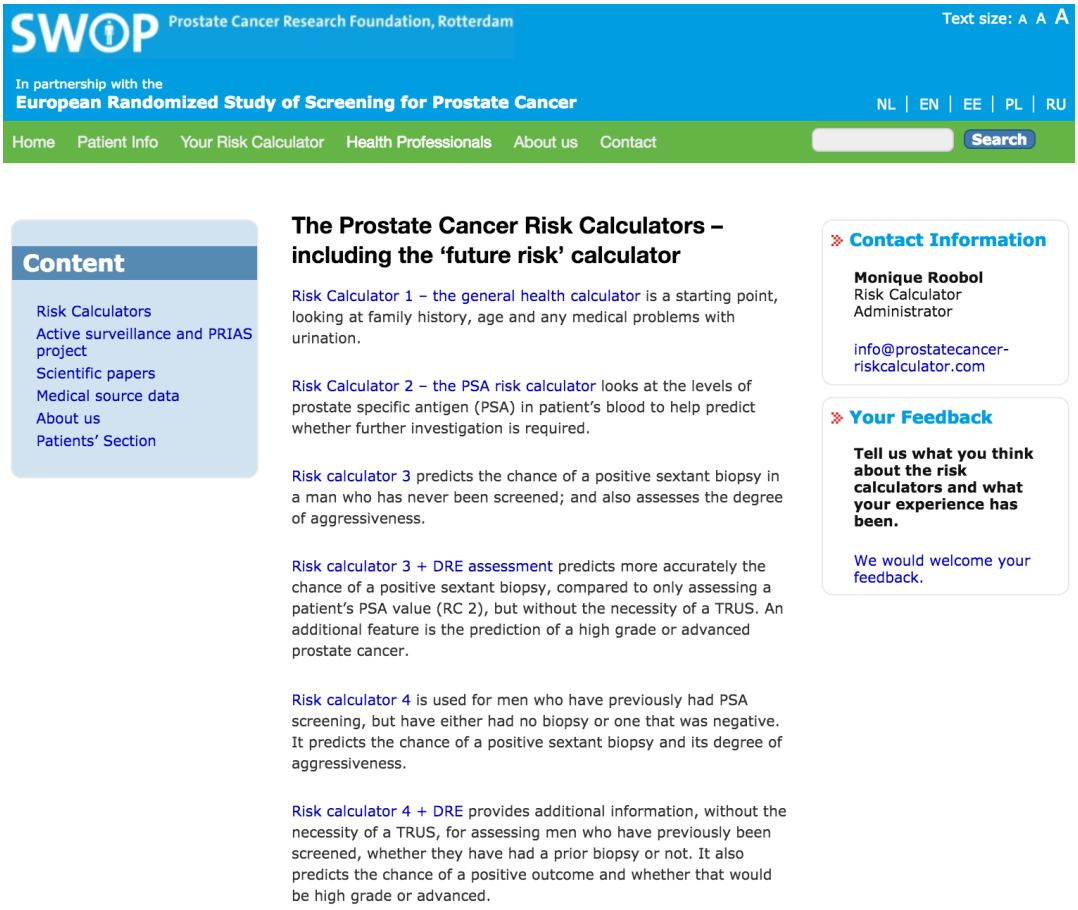
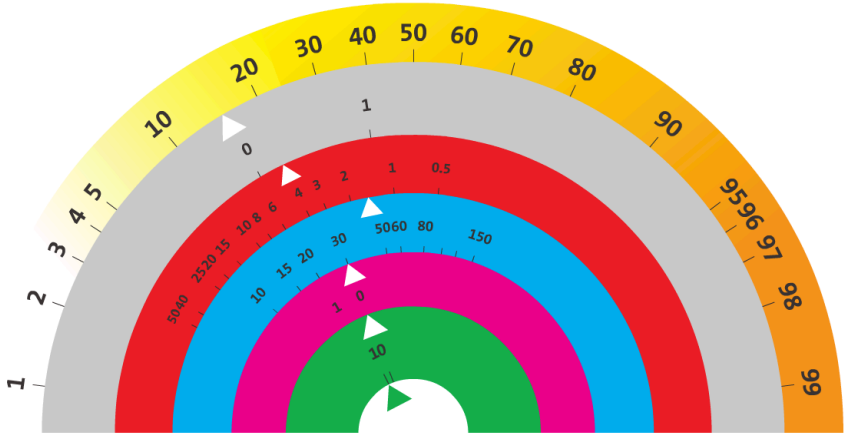


Figure 2. Screenshot of the Prostate Cancer Research Foundation website showing the prostate cancer risk calculators.

In the original cohort of previously unscreened men, applying model 1 (i.e., just PSA, see figure 2) to model 4 (i.e., PSA, DRE normal or abnormal, TRUS assessed prostate volume and TRUS normal or abnormal) resulted in an increase in the area under the curve (AUC) of 14% (i.e., from 0.69 to 0.79) for predicting any grade prostate cancer, and 16% (i.e., from 0.74 to 0.86) for predicting clinically significant prostate cancer. Analogously, in the previously screened group (i.e., men with at least one previous negative prostate biopsy), there was an increase in the AUC of 11% (from 0.62 to 0.69) for predicting prostate cancer, and 13% (i.e., from 0.72 to 0.81) for clinically significant prostate cancer (59).

Second, the original web version of the ERSPC RPCRC interface was based on rotating disks (figure 3). These disks had been designed for desktop computer screens, and were built using Adobe Flash technology, which has a significant handicap: it is not available by default on the most popular smartphone devices (i.e., Android and iOS).



Result
The chance of having a positive biopsy is **16%**

The chance of having a high grade or advanced prostate cancer* is **1%**

**Defined as Gleason score >=7 and/or T stage > T2B*

Based on the performance characteristics as described in Roobol et al Eur Urol 2012 we suggest the following algorithm:

Chance of having a positive biopsy	Action
< 12.5%	No prostate biopsy
12.5% - 20.0%	Consider biopsy depending on co-morbidity and more than average risk on high grade prostate cancer (>3%)
>= 20.0%	Prostate biopsy

Figure 3. Original web version of the ERSPC RPCRC interface, based on rotating disks.

Even though Adobe Flash was commonly used in website animation, it was never popular in mobile devices (60). In an open letter, Steve Jobs justified this by detailing some of the limitations of Flash technology which prevented its widespread use in mobile devices, namely its resource-intensive requirements, proprietary (i.e., closed) nature, and security issues (60).

To overcome these two problems, first, a specific decision tree was conceived (figure 4), assuring that all available data is used in the most complete model (i.e., with the highest predictive capability), as it has been shown that the ERSPC RPCRC's AUC increases with the addition of clinical information (59). Second, a specific unique interface for the smartphone version of the ERSPC RPCRC was conceived by a multidisciplinary team of healthcare professionals and information technology experts.

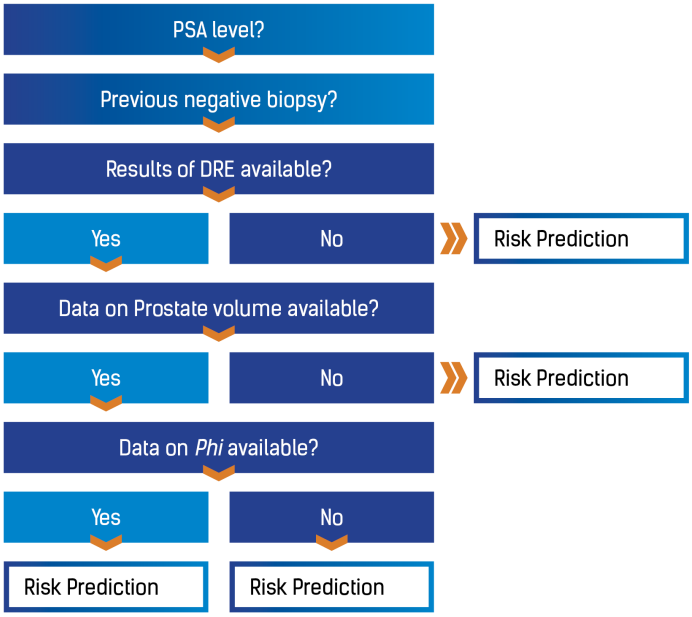


Figure 4. The Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator decision tree. DRE = digital rectal examination; PHI = Prostate Health Index; PSA = prostate-specific antigen.

Usability can be defined as the measure of the effortlessness with which a system can be learned and operated, including its safety, effectiveness (i.e., the accuracy and completeness with which users complete a task), and efficiency (i.e., the swiftness with which users complete a task) (61). In practical terms, an app is considered to have adequate usability if it performs in accordance to its perceived function (61). As mHealth is still a developing field, the usability of most health apps has not been evaluated (62), and there is no universally accepted practice to quantify it, nor what to measure specifically (i.e., assess the usability of the software or the hardware products per se, or asses it based on feedback from users) (63).

There are various methods to evaluate an app's usability including laboratory testing (i.e., users performing specific tasks in a controlled environment), reviewing ratings and user reviews from the app's online marketplace (i.e., reviewing the feedback from those users who downloaded and probably used the app), and field-based evaluations (i.e., observing how the app is used in the real world) (44, 64). During the development of the ERSPC RPCRC smartphone app, usability laboratory testing was performed by a multidisciplinary team. The app was designed according to a user-centred perspective, using an iterative process, alternating between design and evaluation. In this prototyping phase, user needs analyses were performed to assess their experience and inquiry about subsequent requirements, which were implemented on the publicly available version of the app.

To complete the assessment of the app, we decided to perform a usability field test. Even though field testing can provide large amounts of data, it can be cumbersome and this method is infrequently used in mHealth (65). Moreover, if the sample size is too small, or too homogenous, the results might not be valid in other real world situations. To test the ERSPC RPCRC usability in a quasi-clinical setting, we decided to perform a field evaluation with 92 participants (28 urologists, 35 GPs and 29 final year medical students), using a validated survey (i.e., IBM's Post-Study System Usability Questionnaire (PSSUQ)) that measures three domains: system usefulness, information quality, and interface quality (66). System usefulness assesses how easy to learn and use the system is (i.e., how quickly can the user become productive); information quality evaluates if the information of the system is easy to understand, including feedback (e.g., error messages); and interface quality measures how satisfied the user was with the system (i.e., if it was enjoyable and if corresponded to the user's expectations) (66).

The ERSPC RPCRC smartphone app interface was developed in such a way that it seemly fits the needs of the different user groups (i.e., healthcare professionals and patients), as well as the setting under which they have to be used (i.e., primary care or urology outpatient clinic). During our usability evaluation, users felt comfortable with the app, perhaps because of its intuitive design and streamlined user experience, which prevents error prone actions. In our sample survey, the app got high scores in all the domains of IBM's PSSUQ (i.e., 92% on system usefulness, 87% on information quality, and 89% on interface quality). We found that the highest score was given by urologists for system usefulness (i.e., 98%), and the lowest was given by GPs for information quality (i.e., 78%). Overall, these are high scores, and taking into account the size (n = 92) and heterogeneity of the healthcare cohort included in our sample, we believe this validates the effort that went into the usability design of the ERPSC RPCRC smartphone app, which was conceived by healthcare professionals, including clinicians.

The study of human-computer interactions has shown that including users in the design and development of technology increases its usability (67). In a recent systematic review of the factors that determine the success and failure of eHealth interventions, a causality between design and outcome was demonstrated (68). Moreover, the involvement of users (i.e., user-centred design), either healthcare professionals or lay people, during the design was central to the eHealth intervention's success (68). As a commentary, it should be mentioned that the current website version of the ERSPC RPCRC has been updated using an open standard, the 5th major revision of the core language of the World Wide Web (WWW): Hypertext Markup Language 5 (HTLM5), and its interface has been updated to the one initially designed by a multidisciplinary team for the smartphone app (69).

In summary, it is possible to develop a smartphone app for prostate cancer early detection, based on the ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator, although it is important to include a multidisciplinary team of scientists, healthcare professionals and information technology experts, in the design phase, to ensure its usability.

Conclusion

eHealth already provides innovative services and applications, and its impact is expected to grow: with improvements in mobile devices hardware and software, communication infrastructure and cloud computing, we can anticipate new services and an increase in consumer interest. eHealth and mHealth have transformed patient monitoring and alert systems, clinical and administrative data collection, and the same ought to be true for healthcare delivery programs, disease awareness and health promotion interventions.

Currently, there is a need for a personalized approach to prostate cancer screening via decision support tools. The patients' perspective on the current standard of care of prostate cancer screening can be improved: in the Prostate Cancer UK survey, one of every four men felt they had insufficient information and received unsatisfactory support for their specific needs (70). To address this issue, healthcare professionals and authorities must strive to make information about personal prostate cancer risk, the benefits of screening, and the harms of subsequent treatment options widely available to patients: ignoring it is transforming shared informed decision making into a fallacy (71).

It has been documented that patients feel empowered when they take an active part in their healthcare decisions, which in turn increases their adherence to care plans, improves outcomes and reduces healthcare costs (e.g., a successful eHealth implementation improved the glycaemic control of diabetic patients) (72, 73). Moreover, previous studies have demonstrated that patients prefer decision support tools over usual care, as it improves their confidence regarding available options, while reducing their knowledge gap (21). Theoretically, eHealth and mHealth seem appropriate for the current trend of patient-centred care, and it has been hypothesized how these new health delivery paradigms might need to be adjusted to promote patient empowerment (74 - 76).

Even though "the future of patient empowerment may lie in technological advancements and better access of patients to these technologies" (77), a recent review identified issues with the definition of "patient empowerment" (i.e., absence of concept operationalization), and the lack of an accepted standard to measure such empowerment, which preclude its rigorous assessment (78, 79).

In January of 2018, Apple unveiled a new plan with the title "Empower your patients with Health Records on iPhone.", asking organizations to allow patients to download their medical data into their smartphones (80). This is a free service, for both patients and institutions, but is currently only available for U.S. healthcare institutions (80).

Coincidently, a few days later, Amazon, Berkshire Hathaway, and JPMorgan Chase & Co., announced a non-profit business partnership dedicated to improve their U.S. employee's wellbeing and healthcare satisfaction, while reducing overall costs (81). Even though no specific plans were detailed to the public at the time, Warren Buffett, Berkshire Hathaway Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, summed up their impetus to act: "The ballooning costs of healthcare act as a hungry tapeworm on the American economy" (81).

These two initiatives are a clear statement that future healthcare will have a strong technological tonic. In the case of eHealth and mHealth, it is expected that we move beyond the current separate insulated platforms and single apps, and into a true health ecosystem (82). I praise this change in paradigm in global healthcare, and expect a parallel shift in prostate cancer early detection.

Future Perspectives

I believe that eHealth and mHealth will help in the transition from isolated healthcare sources with inaccessible proprietary information silos to an integrated paradigm of continuous care and symbiotic services, built around the individual, with an improvement in health outcomes and reduction in costs. For that to happen, cooperation is paramount, and should include patients and scientists, namely doctors, biologists, chemists, epidemiologists and informaticians, and also decision makers. In the past, research was based on clinical data that was mostly produced by the healthcare professional; currently, we have access to vast amounts of patient produced data, not only from apps, but also from online platforms and wearable devices. It's imperative to take advantage of all this new information, and provide better personalized care. A recent article provides a pragmatic view on the future of prostate cancer research by endorsing the globalization of datasets, sharing medical information in a scientifically selfless style, overcoming academic egos to achieve clinical breakthroughs (83). From its conclusions I quote: "In order to perform screening, tumour identification, and targeted therapies better, we need integration of information from imaging, genomics, and biomarkers; To involve stakeholders convincingly we have to 'team up' and provide our common strategy for innovation there where we think it is most needed" (83).

Multivariate predictive models, such as the ERSPC RPCRC have shown that in prostate cancer screening, the sum can be greater than the parts. This combination of data should be automatized, so that it could then be used to power advanced decision support systems, facilitating, for example, diagnostic choices for prostate cancer patients, by integrating diverse sources of heterogeneous data, namely clinical, imaging, pathology, and genomics. In this paradigm, eHealth prostate cancer screening solutions can strive for a true personal predictive risk assessment, constantly combining existing clinical information with new available research data. This multistep dynamic approach will improve the individualized management and follow-up of patients.

Future eHealth developments should focus on usability, credibility, and safety. Moreover, developers should strive for future-proofing designs, by allowing their solutions to be able to incorporate new practices and pioneering research, therefore becoming resilient via innovation. In the near future, we expect eHealth and mHealth to become indissociable from healthcare as a whole, with shift in the focus from providers to patients. This new wave of data powering personalized risk assessment tools will help patients and healthcare professionals make enhanced shared decisions. However, both lay and professional users should be aware that e/mHealth tools are designed to help and enhance, but will probably never fully replace a direct consultation with a healthcare expert.

Part 2: Prostate Cancer Risk Calculators

The basis of prostate cancer detection: PSA, DRE and TNM staging.

Clinical evaluation starts with history taking and physical examination: they are the foundations of patient assessment, and provide valuable information for elaborating diagnostic hypothesis, determining the necessary complementary exams, defining treatment strategies and detailing prognosis. If a man requests an early diagnosis of prostate cancer, initially he should be informed about its risks and benefits; afterwards, if he wishes to proceed with opportunistic screening, he should be given a PSA test and a DRE (52).

Moreover, a DRE is recommended as part of the initial evaluation in every male after 40 years by Campbell-Walsh's Urology, not only because most prostate cancers have a peripheral location and can be identified by DRE while still in a localized stage, but because it may also identify other diseases, including rectal cancers (84). In addition, this standard physical evaluation is imperative for prostate cancer Tumour Node Metastasis (TNM) local staging (i.e., non-palpable, palpable, extracapsular, fixed or even invading adjacent structures) (table 1), and can predict pathologic Gleason grading, as a suspicious DRE (i.e., induration and/or nodularity) is associated with a higher Gleason score at radical prostatectomy (85).

Table 1. Clinical Tumour Node Metastasis (TNM) classification of prostate cancer.

T – Primary Tumour	
TX	Primary tumour cannot be assessed
T0	No evidence of primary tumour
T1	Clinically inapparent tumour that is not palpable
	T1a Tumour incidental histological finding in 5% or less of tissue resected
	T1b Tumour incidental histological finding in more than 5% of tissue resected
	T1c Tumour identified by needle biopsy
T2	Tumour that is palpable and confined to the prostate
	T2a Tumour involves one-half of one lobe or less
	T2b Tumour involves more than one-half of one lobe, but not both lobes
	T2c Tumour involves both lobes
T3	Tumour extends through the prostatic capsule[a]
	T3a Extracapsular extension (unilateral or bilateral), including microscopic bladder neck involvement
	T3b Tumour invades seminal vesicle(s)
T4	Tumour is fixed or invades adjacent structures other than seminal vesicles: external sphincter, rectum, levator muscles, and/or pelvic wall

TNM classification of malignant tumours (86). [a] Invasion into the prostatic apex or into (but not beyond) the prostatic capsule is not classified as T3, but as T2.

Independently, an elevated PSA outperforms the outcome of a DRE in predicting the presence of prostate cancer. The subjective DRE examination has, in comparison with an elevated PSA (i.e., >4.0 ng/mL), a lower sensitivity (53% vs. 72%), specificity (84% vs. 93%), and positive predictive value (25% vs. 18%), as was shown in a meta-analysis (87). However, one in five cases of prostate cancer can be detected by DRE alone, and an abnormal DRE is an indication for biopsy (52).

The development of an assay measuring PSA in human serum by Kuriyama et al in 1980 changed the paradigm for prostate cancer screening, and PSA has since become the most commonly used tumour marker for early diagnosis, and is credited with halving the incidence of metastatic disease in the United States (88, 89). Even though a higher total PSA is associated with a greater probability of prostate cancer, it is an organ-specific and not a cancer-specific biomarker, which limits its specificity (e.g., total PSA increases with benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), inflammation and infection) (90). Its sensitivity is also subpar: there is no PSA value below which we can exclude cancer (e.g., in the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial (PCPT) study, 7% of men with a PSA <0.5 ng/mL had prostate cancer) (91).

In an effort to improve PSA's sensitivity and specificity, further risk assessment is important to preclude unnecessary biopsies (i.e., which would only identify benign disease) and mitigate overdiagnosis (i.e., the detection of cancers that would have never been diagnosed had it not been for screening). Currently, the joint guidelines on prostate cancer of the EAU, ESTRO, ESUR, and SIOG recommend, in the screening and early detection of asymptomatic men with total PSA between 2.0 and 10.0 ng/mL, further risk stratification with the use of either risk calculators, biological markers or imaging studies, before pondering a prostate biopsy (52).

Refining clinical assessment: The quest for PSA density using biomarkers, imaging, and nomograms. The balance between performance, usability, availability, and costs.

Biomarkers

Since the mainstay of prostate cancer detection is the PSA test, which is influenced by prostate size, assessing information on volume is crucial. Additionally, as was mentioned in the previous section, a low PSA does not preclude prostate cancer. In the PCPT trial, one in ten men with PSA <1.0 ng/mL had prostate cancer, of whom 10% had high-grade Gleason ≥3+4 disease (91). In a pilot study evaluating the role of mpMRI in screening within the Göteborg trial, one in nine men with a PSA <3.0 ng/mL had prostate cancer, half of which was high-grade disease (92).

It is also pertinent to follow-up on men with initially low PSA: in the ERSPC Rotterdam cohort, from 1993 to 2008, 6% of all prostate cancer cases were diagnosed in men with an initial PSA <3.0 ng/mL. Moreover, in this study, the hazard ratio for prostate cancer in men with initial PSA between 1.0 - 1.9 ng/mL and 2.0 - 2.9 ng/mL was, respectively, four times and ten times higher than with men with PSA <1.0 ng/mL (93).

While PSA is a very good marker for initial risk stratification it becomes less predictive in the so-called “grey-zone”, i.e., roughly between 2.0 - 10.0 ng/mL. The main reason for this is the fact that PSA levels in the blood are also influenced by the presence of BPH (i.e., higher prostate volume is associated with an elevated PSA) (52).

Hence, correcting the measured PSA value in a man for his prostate volume is most likely the strongest predictor currently available (59). This volume correction can be done in several ways differing in the level of objectivity, availability and cost.

In an effort to improve its accuracy, total PSA has been combined with other PSA-derivatives: the PHI test, which combines total and free PSA with the (-2) pro-PSA isoform (p2PSA) (94); and the four kallikrein test (4K), which integrates total, intact and free PSA with peptidase 2 (hK2), in combination with clinical data (i.e., age, DRE, and prior negative biopsy) (95). The idea of including these sub forms into the prediction is similar: it is an attempt to correct for the benign elevation (e.g., due to BPH) of the serum PSA value. Intact PSA has been associated with benign tissue, while proPSA was found in prostate cancer tissue (96). In addition, in men with PSA levels ranging between 4.0 and 10.0 ng/mL, the free to total PSA ratio is more sensitive in discriminating prostate cancer from benign tissues (97).

In a head-to-head comparison, the performance of the PHI and the 4K test was similar, and both outperformed total PSA in the detection of prostate cancer, while reducing unnecessary biopsies (98). With increasing technology other genomic-based tests were developed in an effort to improve diagnostic accuracy.

Examples include the Prostate Cancer Gene 3 (PCA3), a test based on prostate-specific noncoding messenger Ribonucleic Acid (mRNA) which is overexpressed in cancer tissue (99). The mRNA is quantified in the urine after prostatic massage during DRE (99). The test is meant to be used when considering a repeat biopsy in men with elevated PSA and shows an AUC in the range of 0.71 - 0.75 (99). PCA3 has lower sensitivity than PSA, but higher specificity, positive and negative predictive values (100).

SelectMDx is a risk score based on the urinary mRNA signatures of HOXC6 and DLX1, combined with PSA, PSA density (i.e., total PSA divided by prostate volume), DRE, age, prior cancer-negative biopsies and family history, with an AUC of 0.86 for high-grade prostate cancer (101). Of note here is the fact that to reach this high AUC, PSA density had to be included. Its hypothetical cost-effectiveness was evaluated in a scenario in which SelectMDx was used as a reflex text to decide which men with PSA >3.0 ng/mL underwent biopsy (i.e., instead of a systematic biopsy for all strategy): over an 18-year period, this proposed pathway would result in savings of €128 and gains of 0.025 Quality-Adjusted Life-Year (QALY) per patient (102). However, this economic analysis was based on 2015 costs from a tertiary center in The Netherlands (i.e., Radboud University Medical Center), which may limit its generalization (102). In addition, it would also require upfront imaging studies to assess information on prostate volume (101).

Another alternative is the so-called Stockholm 3 Model (S3M), a combination of plasma protein biomarkers (PSA, free PSA, intact PSA, hK2, MSMB, MIC1), genetic polymorphisms (232 SNPs), clinical variables (age, family, history, previous prostate biopsy, DRE prostate exam), and again PSA density (i.e., PSA divided by prostate volume), which aims to outperform PSA in the identification of clinically significant prostate cancer (103).

In its initial formulation, it was shown to have an AUC of 0.74, and could reduce the number of prostate biopsies by 32%, in an ethnically homogeneous population (i.e., northern Europeans) (103). An updated model was recently published: in a cohort of patients with PSA >= 3.0 ng/mL, with an AUC of 0.75, the S3M could save 34% of biopsies, with the same sensitivity as PSA (104). In this latter publication, the authors also analysed the importance of each parameter in the S3M algorithm, and determined that the most important predictor was prostate volume (AUC of 0.67, in bivariate combination with PSA), and the least important was intact PSA (AUC of 0.58, in bivariate combination with PSA) (104).

There is a constant development of biological markers or combinations of existing markers, and even though they might have superior sensitivity or specificity as compared to total PSA, their clinical application might be limited due to availability, usability, or cost. However, it is important to stress that increased performance is actually linked to the inclusion of the relation between PSA and prostate volume (i.e., PSA density), questioning the clinical value of these often limited available, relatively expensive tests.

In the foreseeable healthcare cost conscious times, both clinical benefits and economic costs should be taken into consideration (105). Moreover, it has been noted that all these new options might make the already controversial subject of prostate screening prohibitively expensive (105). This apparent complex choice can be simplified by the existence of an equally valid (i.e., AUC of 0.86 for predicting clinically significant cancer) freely available alternative: the ERSPC RPCRC (59).

Imaging

TRUS is frequently used before pondering a biopsy to assess prostate volume, and when there is a clinical suspicion of prostate cancer, most centers perform a TRUS-guided biopsy (106). A TRUS biopsy should be done according to a systematic pattern, but is ultimately executed in a blind random fashion, because ultrasound cannot accurately distinguish prostate cancer lesions (106).

In addition to prostate volume evaluation, contemporary mpMRI can be used as a screening exam for prostate cancer and even image targeted biopsy, in the case of suspicious MRI findings, even though a recent literature review failed to identify a universally accepted definition of what constitutes an indeterminate lesion on mpMRI (i.e., “PI-RADS 3”) (107). MRI targeted biopsy can be performed using an in-bore technique, via cognitive fusion, or ultrasound/mpMRI fusion software - all have similar performance, and result in a higher detection rate of clinically significant prostate cancer than TRUS systematic biopsy (52, 89, 108).

However, MRI-targeted biopsy does not detect up to 20% of clinically significant prostate cancer, which precludes the withdrawal of TRUS systematic biopsy (109). In a recent review, the negative predictive value of mpMRI for excluding cancer at biopsy, ranging from 69% to 98%, was influenced by study design, prevalence of prostate cancer, variability of mpMRI protocol, and the definition of positive mpMRI (110). However, these results were obtained in high-volume centers, with expert radiologists (110). Current prostate cancer guidelines recommend the use of mpMRI when considering a repeat biopsy, but not yet in biopsy-naïve patients (52).

The PROMIS study demonstrated that a diagnostic strategy consisting of upfront mpMRI, performed by radiology experts, along with a review by an independent clinical research organization, and, in case of suspicious findings, up to two subsequent MRI-targeted TRUS biopsies, was the more likely approach to be cost-effective in the UK healthcare system, considering cost-effectiveness thresholds both at and below £30,000 (in comparison with different pathways consisting of combinations of MRI, transrectal and template prostate mapping biopsies) (111). However, even though the authors state that these findings could be generalised to international settings, they also warn that this could vary according to healthcare system, pricing, and disease prevalence (111).

In our opinion, other limitations should be mentioned. Considering the current worldwide lack of available mpMRI, this strategy would not be feasible in several healthcare settings (52).

Furthermore, we need to take into consideration that the scarcity of mpMRI is a triad of few scanners available, along with a noticeable learning curve, and the lack of standardized protocols (i.e., devised in an effort to improve specificity and inter-reader reproducibility). There is an ongoing debate comparing PI-RADS version one and two, and studies evaluating the reproducibility of mpMRI findings (i.e., comparing expert and non-expert centers) are lacking. There are reports that up to 30% of MRI scans performed in a community setting can be subpar (e.g., no scoring system, no apparent diffusion coefficient maps, dynamic contrast-enhanced images with poor temporal resolution) (112).

In the recently published PRECISION study, a multicenter trial, conducted across 25 centers in 11 countries, 500 biopsy-naïve men were randomized to either standard TRUS-guided 10-12 core biopsy, or risk assessment with MRI before biopsy and, if suggestive findings, which happened in 72% of these men, subsequent MRI-targeted biopsy only (113). There was merely moderate agreement between the local site and the central radiologist reading (78%), even though the participating radiologists evaluated a high quantity of MRIs per year (median, 300 MRIs per year) (113).

The PRECISION protocol defined clinically significant cancer as a single core Gleason ≥3+4, and it was found in 38% of the men in the MRI-targeted biopsy group, but only in 26% of the standard-biopsy group, and the authors concluded that risk assessment with MRI, and, if needed, subsequent MRI-targeted biopsy, was superior to the standard of care (i.e., upfront TRUS biopsy) (113). In addition, the MRI-targeted biopsy pathway halved the diagnosis of clinically insignificant cancer (9% vs. 22%), in comparison with the upfront TRUS biopsy group (113). However, in this study, the initial indication for MRI was based on elevated PSA (median 6.75 in the MRI-targeted group and 6.50 in the standard biopsy group) and/or suspicious DRE (14% in the MRI-targeted group and 15% in the standard biopsy group) (113).

Currently, mpMRI is still not recommended for the preliminary assessment of biopsy naïve patients (52). Although mpMRI has high sensitivity for identifying clinically aggressive prostate cancer in expert centers, there are several shortcomings to the use of mpMRI as an initial evaluation tool, not to mention considerations about its learning curve, quality assurance, cost and scarcity, which could preclude its swift use in several contexts. As mentioned before, there appears to be an advantage in determining upfront the risk of clinically significant prostate cancer with a risk calculator before pondering a mpMRI, as the negative predictive value of a test decreases when the prevalence of the disease increases. The price for mpMRI depends per country, healthcare system, reimbursement, among other factors: it might range from €345 in The Netherlands to $900 in Canada (114, 115). Moreover, as mentioned before, its use might be precluded by lack of availability (i.e., mpMRI scanners or radiology experts).

MRI was an added welcome to a previously inadequate prostate imaging armamentarium. After assessing this brief synoptic overview of MRI in prostate cancer screening, one might get the impression that all men with an elevated PSA should undergo a mpMRI, and, eventually, a targeted biopsy. Such strategy has even been recently promoted in mainstream media: quote "'one-stop shops' aimed at speeding up cancer diagnosis are being piloted in ten hospitals across England" (116).

However, because of the abovementioned limitations, and putting aside mpMRI clinical fallibilities, in our opinion this strategy lacks feasibility. Not only would an "elevated PSA = mpMRI" recommendation put an added strain on already scarce MRI resources, it would also create a bottleneck effect on prostate cancer screening.

Therefore, a more pragmatic screening workflow should start with easy, fast and inexpensive testing to obtain clinical information (e.g., PSA and DRE), and readily available, scientifically validated tools that allow prostate cancer risk assessment (e.g., ERSPC RPCRC, namely the DRE-based version RC3).

Consequently, a more sensible strategy might be to consider mpMRI only after initial risk stratification, both in biopsy-naïve and repeat biopsy settings. Alberts et al. demonstrated that upfront risk stratification with available pre-biopsy information using the RPCRC could halve mpMRI requests in a repeat biopsy setting (117). Therefore, instead of a one size fits all approach, integrating available clinical data has been recommended in a possible algorithm, starting with risk stratification: 1 - in patients with very low prostate cancer risk, circumvent mpMRI and do not perform biopsy; 2 - in patients with low risk, use mpMRI to decide whether or not to perform (systematic, targeted or combined) biopsy; 3 - in patients with high risk, perform biopsy even if negative mpMRI (110).

A recent prospective study compared the detection rates of prostate cancer with mpMRI targeted (if PIRADS v2 ≥3) versus standard 12-core biopsy in 200 biopsy-naïve men with elevated PSA level and/or abnormal DRE: for Gleason ≥3+4, 26% vs. 33%, and for Gleason 3+3, 7% vs. 13%, respectively (109). Upfront risk stratification with the ERSPC RPCRC would have saved 37% mpMRI and missed 4% Gleason ≥3+4 prostate cancers (in the targeted biopsy group), and also avoided 37% biopsies and missed 5% Gleason ≥3+4 prostate cancers (in the standard biopsy group) (118).

These results suggest that multivariable risk based patient selection with the RPCRC can safely avoid about a third of the procedures (i.e., either mpMRI or standard biopsy) in biopsy-naïve men triggered because of an elevated PSA level and/or abnormal DRE (118).

It stands to reason that if this upfront risk classification with, e.g., the ERSPC RPCRC, had been used in both the PROMIS and the PRECISION trials, the clinical benefits could have been superior.

Even though contemporary TRUS and MRI are widely used to evaluate prostate volume, they increase healthcare costs, as well as time expended by the patient and potential physical or psychological discomfort. In contrast, DRE is swift and low cost, but, because it is subjective, may not provide adequate information. Studies have shown that if doctors lack a standardized examination technique, their DRE prostate volume estimate correlate poorer than TRUS volume assessment with surgical prostatic specimen weight (119).

However, in our research, with experienced Urologists trained in the same institution, we found a high correlation between DRE estimated and TRUS assessed prostate size. Similar levels of concordance have been found when the DRE evaluation was compared among Urologists with different levels of preparation (i.e., young residents, senior residents, and specialists) and between Urologists and GPs, when a structured DRE protocol was implemented (120).

Therefore, using a systematic technique, such as the one we described in the original article (**Chapter 6**), is paramount, and this can be passed on to unexperienced healthcare professionals by using standardized clinical estimation of prostate size, 3D models, mannequins, virtual reality-based simulations, standardized patients, or supervised patient examination (121-123). The importance of DRE can also be inferred by its use as a predictor in the seven most well-known risk calculators predicting prostate biopsy outcome, as will be discussed in the following section.

The ERSPC RPCRC

The ERSPC RPCRC DRE-based risk calculator was designed for biopsy-naïve men (i.e., RC3), and combines total PSA with DRE findings, namely anatomical (i.e., estimate on prostate volume) and functional (i.e., normal or abnormal – nodule or induration) data. It was developed to include information on prostate volume, while circumventing the need for additional imaging studies, and, therefore, allowing an easier implementation into everyday clinical practice (59). It allows for a more accurate risk prediction than just total PSA or PSA combined with DRE functional outcome (59).

In the original ERSPC RPCRC RC3 article, the AUC for predicting prostate cancer was 0.69, 0.73 and 0.77 for PSA, PSA+DRE and DRE-based risk calculator respectively (59). The ERSPC RPCRC, which does not increase appointments' duration (i.e., because DRE is already an integral part of the physical evaluation), nor requires additional tests or referrals (i.e., since the ERSPC RPCRC is readily available online and on smartphones), is as such suitable for these challenging times in which contemporary healthcare is faced with unprecedented productivity pressure, time constraints, and cost-cutting goals.

In the ERSPC RPCRC a prostate volume measurement is done on the basis of DRE, and even though DRE assessment requires experience and is subjective, it can be performed during the physical examination of a standard visit at the outpatient clinic by a medical doctor (i.e., not just by a Urologist) (120), since only a relatively rough estimate is needed to increase predictive capability as compared to PSA alone (124, 125).

A DRE assessment does not need specific imaging equipment or external referrals, contrary to a TRUS or MRI prostate volume measurement. While the TRUS-based ERSPC RPCRC has been validated in various patient populations with good results, this was the first study to externally validate the DRE-based version of the ERSPC RPCRC, using DRE-assessed prostate volume.

Performance of the DRE-based RPCRC in a setting with low intensity PSA-based screening.

As was mentioned in the thesis introduction, the incidence of prostate cancer diagnosis varies worldwide, and there are discrepancies among European Union countries, which had, in 2012, a combined incidence of 345,000 cases, and 72,000 deaths (126). In Portugal, prostate cancer is the most common cancer in men, with an estimated incidence of 108.81 cases per 100,000 habitants, which is higher than the average in Europe (83.69 cases per 100,000 habitants) (127). The yearly mortality per 100,000 habitants in Portugal is presented in table 2:

Table 2. Yearly mortality of prostate cancer per 100,000 habitants in Portugal.

	2011	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**
Total number of deaths	1,815	1,806	1,714	1,787	1,723
Number of deaths per 100,000 habitants	21.9	21.5	20.0	20.3	19.3

The performance of the DRE-based ERSPC RPCRC was evaluated at Centro Hospitalar do Porto, an academic center in Porto. The Urology Department has a staff of 14 urologists and seven residents, and performs around 22,000 outpatient consultations and 2,000 surgical procedures per year. Patients are mostly referred from their GP to our prostate clinic, but also from other Urology Departments.

Regarding the methodology, while the original ERSPC RPCRC RC3 was developed using a sextant biopsy, in the current study, a 16 core scheme was used, which is standard practice since 2010 in our Department in biopsy naïve-patients (128). For comparison, the cohort used for the development of the original DRE-based risk calculator RC (RC 3) and the cohort used in this study are shown in table 3:

Table 3. Comparison between the original RC 3 and the Porto cohorts.

	Original RC 3	**Porto cohort**	**Ratio Porto/Original**
Total number of patients	3,616	241	
Total number of PCa cases	885 (25%)	98 (41%)	0.41/0.25 (1.64)
Total number of HG cases	431 (49%)	81 (83%)	0.83/0.49 (1.69)
Age years	66;66	66;66	66/66 (1)
(Mean; median)			
PSA ng/mL			
Mean	6.1	8.7	8.7/6.1 (1.43)
Median	4.3	6.9	6.9/4.2 (1.60)
Suspicious DRE	35%	39%	0.39/0.35 (1.11)
Prostate volume			
Mean	46.2	51.0	51.0/46.2 (1.10)
Median	41.0	47.0	47.0/41.0 (1.15)

Even though men in both cohorts had similar age, the men in Porto's cohort had 61% higher PSA, 15% bigger prostates and 11% more had a suspicious DRE. The overall measures of discrimination, calibration and clinical usefulness of the model were already detailed in the "Prospective evaluation on the effect of interobserver variability of digital rectal examination on the performance of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator" article, but some aspects are worth discussing further.

In previous studies with the ERSPC RPCRC it has been shown that when applying a risk cut-off ≥12.5% for any cancer, the multivariate risk assessment can save 33% of biopsies, while missing 14% of potential cancer diagnoses, of which 70% can be considered indolent cancer (129). These numbers are based on the TRUS volume based ERSPC risk calculators, but comparative analyses have shown a non-significant difference in the discriminative ability of the TRUS-based versus the DRE-based versions of the ERSPC RPCRC (59).

Considering the high-risk nature of our study cohort, in which 83% of the all cancers detected were clinically significant, in this particular setting it is of less importance to reduce potential unnecessary biopsies (i.e., those with benign result or those with low-risk prostate cancer). The data showed that at a probability threshold of 25% for any grade prostate cancer, it was possible to avoid 9% biopsies, without missing any cancer. This is most likely not a threshold that will be accepted in daily clinical practice. There was no net benefit when using the DRE-based ERSPC RPCRC for high grade prostate cancer. Although the added value of a multivariable risk prediction tool was limited it confirms the importance of selecting men at high risk for further assessment.

Are there differences in performance, namely discrimination, calibration, and clinical impact, in a head-to-head comparison between the most well-known and validated risk calculators developed to predict prostate biopsy outcome?

In many scientific guidelines the use of risk calculators is encouraged, but they are underappreciated, in part because the statistical foundations of nomogram construction, their precise interpretation, and the evidence supporting their use is commonly misunderstood. Moreover, it can be difficult to decide which individual model to use in a specific clinical setting, which is indeed crucial, as we have shown in **Chapter 7** (Head-to-head comparison of prostate cancer risk calculators predicting biopsy outcome). To grade them, it is possible to compare risk calculators in regards to their discrimination, calibration, and net benefit.

The discrimination ability of a model is its predictive accuracy: how much different is the risk prediction between patients with and without a positive prostate biopsy? This can be quantified via the model's sensitivity (i.e., the true positive rate, the ability of the model to correctly identify those patients with the disease), specificity (i.e., the true negative rate, the ability of the model to correctly identify those patients without the disease), and the area under the Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve (i.e., its accuracy, in which an area of one represents a perfect test and an area of 0.5 represents a meaningless test, equivalent to tossing a coin) (130).

The calibration (i.e., correlation between predicted and observed risk throughout the entire range of predictions) of a model is the magnitude of correct matches between predicted (i.e., calculated) and observed (i.e., real) outcomes, either positive or negative. A well calibrated model can be considered as a reliable model (131). In practical terms, the model's calibration is determined by how close to X number out of 100 patients with a risk of X% have the expected (i.e., predicted) outcome, either negative or positive (130)?

Net benefit is an analytical concept, similar to net profit in business, which allows for the direct analytical comparison of harms and benefits, by using an "exchange rate", which is the acceptable trade-off (132):

*Benefit – (Harm * Exchange Rate)*

Plotting the net benefit within a predetermined probability threshold range creates a decision curve graph (132).

At any specific threshold probability, the model with the highest net benefit would be the reasonable choice (132), ignoring other potential factors, such as cost or accessibility. In the setting of prostate cancer screening, the benefit is the detection of cancer, the harm is the undertaking of an unnecessary biopsy, and the exchange rate the acceptable number of biopsied men to identify one cancer patient.

The use of risk calculators is recommended by the EAU, ESTRO, ESUR, and SIOG joint guidelines on prostate cancer screening and early detection for asymptomatic men with a PSA between 2.0 and 10.0 ng/mL, prior to performing a prostate biopsy (52). However, these guidelines also state that "Since none has clearly shown superiority it is impossible to provide a recommendation and it remains a personal decision which one to use" (52). Although many nomograms predict prostate cancer detection by means of a systematic biopsy, few have been extensively validated in multiple settings (133).

In a recent meta-analysis, 127 singular prostate cancer risk prediction nomograms were identified, and the authors found that these prediction models had the potential to double the sensitivity of PSA (44% versus 21%) (133). The Prostataclass and the ERSPC RPCRC had the highest discriminative value to predict prostate cancer (AUC of 0.79), which might anticipate a better overall performance (133).

However, a direct comparison between the models was not available since their different AUC were based on different study populations (133). Hence, it was unknown whether there were significant differences in performance, namely clinical impact, among the most well-known and corroborated models in Urology and a direct assessment between available risk calculators was recommended (133). **Chapter 7** of the current thesis addresses these issues.

A head-to-head comparison represents an unbiased analysis of the objective attributes of the various risk calculators developed to predict prostate biopsy outcome. In an effort to determine if any model was superior, the performance of the seven most well-known and extensively externally validated nomograms to predict the risk of prostate cancer in a biopsy was directly compared in a population of 8,649 men from ten independent centers (nine in Europe and one in Australia). To overcome the eventual heterogeneity (i.e., case-mix) effect of the development and validation cohorts, these populations were unrelated to those used to develop and validate the original risk calculators' models. We found that even though these risk calculators had a good discriminatory ability to predict any grade prostate cancer (i.e., pathologic classification ranging from Gleason 3+3 to 5+5), with an AUC ranging from 0.64 (PCPT 2.0) to 0.71 - 0.72 (ERSPC RPCRC and Finne), there was a substantial heterogeneity between the different cohorts (range I^2 66% to 89%).

Of the four models that predicted clinically significant prostate cancer, the ERSPC RPCRC had the highest pooled AUC (0.77), followed by Sunnybrook (0.72), PCPT 2.0 + freePSA (0.72) and PCPT 2.0 (0.71). In the context of this comparison, the ERSPC RPCRC had the highest net benefit: considering a 4% risk of clinically significant prostate cancer biopsy threshold, a third of the biopsies could be avoided, while keeping a 95% sensitivity for detecting clinically significant disease. In this large international cohort, these three models underestimated the probability of clinically significant prostate cancer, while the ERSPC RPCRC was more accurate at low probabilities and slightly overestimated when the threshold for biopsy was more than 10% risk of clinically significant prostate cancer.

In summary, it is reasonable to assume that prediction tools should be adapted to local epidemiological features, as well as particular patients' preferences or characteristics (e.g., medical metal device precluding mpMRI). A simple, easy to perform calibration step can considerably improve the performance in a particular healthcare setting and will help further implementation into daily clinical practice of these valuable instruments. Using retrospective data from a significant number of previous prostate biopsies, the original model would be evaluated (calibration phase). Afterwards, center-specific adjustments could be made to the existing nomogram, which would then be assessed (validation cohort). Besides cohort-specific calibration, there may also be a need for chrono-specific calibration, as a way for these tools to adapt to different clinical patterns over time, morphing risk calculators into dynamic tools. This could be achieved via the recalibration of the risk calculator or even the development of a new model based on logistic regression. Using an international population comprised of five cohorts, it was shown that a simple annual recalibration of an existing prostate cancer risk calculator improved its accuracy (134).

While this may sound cumbersome, it is good to realise that also the highly trusted PSA test, and its generally recommended cut-off value of 4.0 ng/mL, have similar problems. The sensitivity and specificity of the fixed PSA cut-off in our study was evaluated per center (figure S2 in **Chapter 7**), and ranged from 76% to 98%, and 4% to 44%, respectively. Uncertainty about whether to use these risk calculators is often related to calibration issues, and the fear that it might lead to wrong decisions. It is important to realise that decisions made on a generally accepted single biomarker, such as PSA, coincides with comparable uncertainties.

Considering a mutual shared decision with an individual patient, it is comfortable to preclude a biopsy if the risk of clinically significant prostate cancer is almost null (i.e., low risk of missing aggressive disease), and easy to accept the hassles of a biopsy if the probability is elevated (i.e., high risk of harmful disease). The difficult shared decision is when the risk is in a "grey zone".

Most currently available risk calculators were developed more than 20 years ago, and it has been shown that their predictive value can be increased by incorporating newer biomarkers and imaging studies, even though there are availability and cost issues (135 - 138). Moreover, it should be noted that each risk factor has an intrinsic discriminatory capability, and, consequently, there is a limit to their combined discriminatory potential, which translates into a plateau of the AUC, even with additional information derived from new cases (135). In such circumstances, the only way to increase the discrimination of existing risk calculators is by adding new predictors.

Every day, new studies are being published demonstrating the advantages of pioneering tests, but their clinical external validation in diverse populations is mandatory to enhance their implementation, and, perhaps even more pertinent, their real world availability and affordability are paramount to assure, if not equal healthcare for all, at least appropriate healthcare for all men seeking an early diagnosis. In most countries, GPs are the gatekeepers to prostate cancer detection, so we should strive to assure that multivariable risk stratification is available in a primary care setting, and therefore accessible to the majority of the population, and not just limited to those few that have privileged access to expensive markers and imaging studies, which may be prohibitively resource intensive for general routine use (105). As an example, the ERSPC RPCRC, is available as a smartphone app for both iOS and Android devices, and also online, for free (http://www.prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com).

Genomic biomarkers can aid in the delivery of personalized diagnostic and treatment choices, which can be helpful in such a heterogeneous disease as prostate cancer. Many novel biomarkers have risen over the last decade and a recent review identified several that, either alone or in combination with clinical findings, could assist decision making (139). SelectMDx, MiProstate Score and ExoDx are urine tests that can be used to predict which patients have a higher risk of aggressive disease, while PCA3 and Confirm MDx can be helpful in patients with a high suspicion of prostate cancer after an initial negative biopsy (139). Genomics, in addition to clinical and pathological variables, will probably help reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies, stratify high risk patients and guide personalized treatment decisions. However, even though genomic biomarkers can be incorporated into existing prediction models, their current role and cost-benefit are still being evaluated (52). For reference, the list price of PHI, PCA3, and SelectMDx is $500, while the 4KScore is $1,500 (140). Moreover, as was mentioned before, most are heavily dependent on clinical variables, which questions their cost effectiveness. Using “PSA density” (i.e., PSA divided by prostate volume) instead of total PSA is beneficial for risk stratification, but requires imaging tests.

Conclusion

Contemporary Medicine strives for an evidence-based approach, and accurate estimates, for both physician and patient, are desirable: knowing the likelihood of a positive diagnosis with an exam, understanding treatment success rate with a new drug, or accepting the morbidity and mortality associated with a procedure can aid in this endeavour. For these reasons objective predictive and prognostic tools, based on large cohorts of retrospective data and statistical modelling, have been developed.

Prostate cancer is a major health issue worldwide, representing the second most frequently detected cancer in men (141). Even though early detection can reduce cancer specific mortality, prostate cancer screening is one of the most controversial topics in Urology, because it is associated with overdiagnosis and overtreatment (142). To overcome these issues, early detection should be tailored to well informed men using a personalized risk-based strategy, and while we lack organised population-based screening programs, this should start at the primary care setting (i.e., with the patient and the GP) (52). A multivariable individual approach should always be included.

Our focus as scientists and healthcare professionals should be to selectively identify those man that can benefit from early detection (143). However, it has been shown that GPs currently don't have an individually-based systematic workflow for prostate cancer screening, which precludes a standardized evidence-based approach for all men seeking individual care (144, 145). This could be improved by implementing prostate cancer risk-stratification with the ERSPC RPCRC: a recent study in a primary health care facility prevented almost half of the referrals of men with PSA ≥3.0 ng/mL to the urologist (146).

Moreover, the patients' life expectancy should also be taken into account: even though the risk of clinically significant prostate cancer increases with age, an older patient, or with comorbidities, will benefit less from curative treatment (147). To address this issue, a prediction tool that provides GP advice (i.e., whether to refer a man for further assessment), by combining individualised information on the risk of detecting clinically significant prostate cancer and the potential overall survival benefit from its treatment, could be used in a primary care setting, reducing both unnecessary testing and overdiagnosis (147).

In summary, there seems to be an untapped potential for refining prostate cancer screening, which is still largely centred on an unsophisticated PSA-based one size fits all model. An enhanced pragmatic strategy is to combine e/mHealth expertise, patient empowerment, and clinical knowledge on true individual risk prediction, designing an innovative and improved approach to prostate cancer early detection, aptly named version 2.0, as depicted in the workflow.

PROSTATE CANCER EARLY DETECTION 2.0

Prediction models and eHealth

PRIMARY CARE

SECONDARY AND TERTIARY CARE

Well informed biopsy naïve*1 men > 50 yr*2
Life expectancy > 10 yr

PSA

< 1.0 ng/mL

Age

< 60 yr

Follow-up in 5 yr

> 60 yr

No further follow-up

1.0-2.0 ng/mL

Follow-up in 2 yr

< 12% PCa
< 4% csPCa

> 12% PCa
> 4% csPCa

> 2.0 ng/mL

Risk Stratification

RPCRC DRE-based*3
PCa risk
csPCa risk

Refer to Urologist

Pre-biopsy mpMRI*4

Prostate biopsy

Multidisciplinary team*5

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google Play

G3+3 or low risk G3+4*6

Active Surveillance

PRIAS / MyPSA

csPCa

Active Treatment

Discuss Options*7

*1. If elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA) and previous negative biopsy, perform multi-parametric magnetic resonance imaging (mpMRI);
*2. While awaiting the results of the PROBASE trial, a randomized control trial of prostate cancer screening in men aged 45 or 50 yrs;
*3. Available online (prostatecancer-riskcalculator.com) and for smartphones (Apple App Store and Google Play Store);
*4. If easy access to mpMRI, consider pre-biopsy mpMRI, with potential targeted biopsy, in addition to standard systematic biopsy scheme;
*5. Incorporate tumor board dashboards and risk prediction tools, e.g., PROVISION;
*6. Low risk Gleason score 3+4: absence of invasive cribiform growth pattern and intraductal carcinoma;
*7. Treatment decisions should be made in a multidisciplinary team (i.e., urologists, oncologists, radiologists, and radiation oncologists), after the patient understands the benefits and side-effects of appropriate alternatives.

csPCa = clinically significant PCa; **DRE** = digital rectal examination; **G** = Gleason score; **mpMRI** = multi-parametric magnetic resonance imaging; **PCa** = prostate cancer; **PRIAS** = Prostate Cancer Research International Active Surveillance; **PSA** = prostate specific antigen; **RPCRC** = Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator; **yr** = year.

Future Perspectives

Individual patients should receive individualized care. Precision Medicine (or Personalized Medicine) is a growing trend and risk stratification has become an important part of prostate cancer screening, where it can act as a gatekeeper, helping to identify men with potentially incapacitating or even deadly illness, while at the same time preventing the detection of indolent disease.

Current risk calculators have proven their superiority over PSA-based and DRE-based strategies in predicting positive biopsy in multiple external validation cohorts, and their use in clinical practice is supported by vast evidence and recommended by scientific guidelines. However, their contrasting performance in different settings beckons that contemporary multivariate prediction models still have the potential to improve their ability to predict the outcome of prostate biopsy.

Several areas of research and multiple efforts could contribute to a more precise and patient-centred risk prediction model:

1. Incorporate local, cohort-derived, adjustments to existing risk calculators (i.e., center-specific calibration);
2. Integrate new biomarkers, imaging studies, or other relevant clinical information; but always keep in mind availability and costs;
3. Develop dynamic risk calculators based on robust multi-institutional contemporary big-data, up-to-date diagnostic practices and contemporary pathological classification (e.g., deep learning approach for MRI interpretation and Gleason grading);
4. Incorporate these tools into electronic patient files and clinical dashboards, used in multidisciplinary setting (e.g., tumour board review – the PROVISION project);
5. Empower patients and promote shared decision making by designing personalized decision aids, and determine their impact with appropriate research, using evidence-based quality measurement instruments;
6. Assess eHealth interventions influence in patient outcome, in parallel with their user friendliness and acceptance by both clinicians and patients, and adapt accordingly.

Motivated by these endeavours, multivariable risk prediction models are expected to continue to improve their ability to identify clinically significant prostate cancer, while decreasing unnecessary biopsies, and therefore reducing the identification of clinically insignificant cancer (i.e., overdiagnosis), and furthermore, preventing detrimental procedures (i.e., overtreatment).

Future research should be dedicated to the original ERSPC goal: “optimize prostate cancer screening, reducing unnecessary biopsies, preventing overtreatment of indolent prostate cancers, while at the same time avoiding underdiagnosis”. One way to achieve this is via the design, development, and improvement of dynamic and progressive prostate cancer risk calculators, influenced by technology, propelled by scientific innovation, fuelled by medical ingenuity and multidisciplinary cooperation, in comprehensive and inclusive cohorts, promoting their forthcoming routine use.

References

1. World Health Organization. Global diffusion of eHealth: Making universal health coverage achievable. Accessed through: http://www.who.int/ehealth/en on May 1, 2018.
2. World Health Organization. mHealth: New horizons for health through mobile technologies: second global survey on eHealth. Accessed through: http://www.who.int/goe/publications/goe_mhealth_web.pdf on May 1, 2018.
3. Rubinstein A, Miranda JJ, Beratarrechea A, Diez-Canseco F, Kanter R, Gutierrez L, et al. Effectiveness of an mHealth intervention to improve the cardiometabolic profile of people with prehypertension in low-resource urban settings in Latin America: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2016;4(1):52-63.
4. Scott-Sheldon LAJ, Lantini R, Jennings EG, Thind H, Rosen RK, Salmoirago-Blotcher E, et al. Text Messaging-Based Interventions for Smoking Cessation: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2016;4(2):e49.
5. Sondaal SF, Browne JL, Amoakoh-Coleman M, Borgstein A, Miltenburg AS, Verwijs M, et al. Assessing the Effect of mHealth Interventions in Improving Maternal and Neonatal Care in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A Systematic Review. PLoS One. 2016;11(5):e0154664.
6. Bower JL, Christensen CM. Disruptive Technologies: Catching the Wave. Harvard Business Review. Accessed through: https://hbr.org/1995/01/disruptive-technologies-catching-the-wave on May 1, 2018.
7. Christensen CM, Raynor ME, McDonald R. What Is Disruptive Innovation? Harvard Business Review. Accessed through: https://hbr.org/2015/12/what-is-disruptive-innovation on May 1, 2018.
8. Christensen CM, Waldeck A, Fogg R. The Innovation Health Care Really Needs: Help People Manage Their Own Health. Harvard Business Review. Accessed through: https://hbr.org/2017/10/the-innovation-health-care-really-needs-help-people-manage-their-own-health on April 30, 2018.
9. NWO Toegepaste en Technische Wetenschappen. Visual technology integrating quantitative patient outcomes to support multidisciplinary clinical decision making. 2016. Accessed through: http://www.stw.nl/nl/content/visual-technology-integrating-quantitative-patient-outcomes-support-multidisciplinary on June 13, 2018.
10. Venderbos L, Roobol M. MyPSA: an e-health technology for men on active surveillance for prostate cancer. Qual Life Res. 2017;26(Suppl.1):99.
11. Venderbos L, Roobol M. m-PRIAS: an e-health technology for men on active surveillance for prostate cancer. Qual Life Res. 2017;26(Suppl.1):99.
12. University of Virginia. Decision Navigation for Advanced Prostate Cancer Treatment Options Using mHealth. 2017. ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03327103. Accessed through: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT03327103 on August 28, 2018.
13. Rincon E, Monteiro-Guerra F, Rivera-Romero O, Dorronzoro-Zubiete E, Sanchez-Bocanegra CL, Gabarron E. Mobile phone apps for quality of life and well-being assessment in breast and prostate cancer patients: systematic review. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2017;5(12):e187.
14. Langius-Eklöf A, Crafoord MT, Christiansen M, Fjell M, Sundberg K. Effects of an interactive mHealth innovation for early detection of patient-reported symptom distress with focus on participatory care: protocol for a study based on prospective, randomised, controlled trials in patients with prostate and breast cancer. BMC Cancer. 2017;17(1):466.

15. Stiggelbout AM, Van der Weijden T, De Wit MP, Frosch D, Légaré F, Montori VM, et al. Shared decision making: really putting patients at the centre of healthcare. BMJ 2012;344:e256.

16. Légaré F, Adekpedjou R, Stacey D, Turcotte S, Kryworuchko J, Graham ID, et al. Interventions for increasing the use of shared decision making by healthcare professionals.

Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;7:CD006732.

17. Gärtner FR, Bomhof-Roordink H, Smith IP, Scholl I, Stiggelbout AM, Pieterse AH. The quality of instruments to assess the process of shared decision making: A systematic review. PLoS One. 13(2):e0191747.

18. Kane HL, Halpern MT, Squiers LB, Treiman KA, McCormack LA. Implementing and evaluating shared decision making in oncology practice. CA Cancer J Clin. 2014;64(6):377-88.

19. Kashaf MS, McGill E. Does shared decision making in cancer treatment improve quality of life? A systematic literature review. Med Decis Making. 2015;35(8):1037-48.

20. Diouf NT, Menear M, Robitaille H, Painchaud Guérard G, Légaré F. Training health professionals in shared decision making: Update of an international environmental scan. Patient Educ Couns. 2016;99(11):1753-8.

21. Stacey D, Légaré F, Col NF, Bennett CL, Barry MJ, Eden KB, et al. Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017;(1):CD001431.

22. Viken A. The history of personal digital sssistants 1980 – 2000. Agile Mobility. 2009. Accessed through: https://web.archive.org/web/20131030153659/http://agilemobility.net/2009/04/the-history-of-personal-digital-assistants1 on May 1, 2018.

23. The Psion Organiser 1. Pocket Computer. Accessed through: http://archive.psion2.org/org2/psion1 on May 1, 2018.

24. The World Bank. 'Maximizing Mobile' Report Highlights Development Potential of Mobile Communications. Accessed through: http://www.worldbank.org/en/news/feature/2012/07/17/maximizing-mobile-development-potential-mobile-communications on May 1, 2018.

25. Kerris N, Dowling S. Apple Reinvents the Phone with iPhone. Apple Newsroom. 2007. Accessed through: https://www.apple.com/newsroom/2007/01/09Apple-Reinvents-the-Phone-with-iPhone on May 1, 2018.

26. Holson L, Helft M. T-mobile to offer first phone with Google software. 2008. Accessed through: http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/15/technology/15google.html?_r=1&ref=technology&oref=slogin on May 1, 2018.

27. Apple HealthKit. Develop health and fitness apps that work together. Accessed through: https://developer.apple.com/healthkit on May 1, 2018.

28. Research2Guidance. The mobile health global market report 2013-2017: the commercialisation of mHealth apps (Vol. 3). 2013. Accessed through: https://research2guidance.com/product/mobile-health-market-report-2013-2017 on May 1, 2018.

29. Google Fit. Accessed through: https://developers.google.com/fit on May 1, 2018.

30. Pereira-Azevedo N, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, Cavadas V, Osório L, Fraga A, et al. mHealth in Urology: A Review of Experts' Involvement in App Development. PLoS One. 2015;10(5):e0125547.

31. Cantudo-Cuenca MR, Robustillo-Cortés MA, Cantudo-Cuenca MD, Morillo-Verdugo R. A better regulation is required in viral hepatitis smartphone applications. Farm Hosp. 2014;38(2):112-7.

32. Carter T, O'Neill S, Johns N, Brady RR. Contemporary vascular smartphone medical applications. Ann Vasc Surg. 2013;27(6):804-9.

33. Visvanathan A, Hamilton A, Brady RR. Smartphone apps in microbiology—is better regulation required? Clin Microbiol Infect. 2012;18(7):E218-20.

34. Pereira-Azevedo NM, Venderbos LDF. eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer detection and active surveillance. Transl Androl Urol. 2018;7(1):170-81.

35. Research2Guidance. mHealth App Developer Economics 2016: The Current Status and Trends of the mHealth App Market. 2016 Oct. Accessed through: https://research2guidance.com/r2g/r2g-mHealth-App-Developer-Economics-2016.pdf on May 1, 2018.

36. Pereira-Azevedo N, Osório L, Cavadas V, Fraga A, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, et al. Expert involvement predicts mHealth app downloads: multivariate regression analysis of urology apps. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2016;4(3):e86.

37. Ghose A, Han SP. Estimating demand for mobile applications in the new economy. Manage Sci. 2014;60(6):1470-88.

38. Telang R, Garg R. Estimating app demand from publicly available data. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University; 2011 Sep 01. Accessed through: http://repository.cmu.edu/heinzworks/331 on May 1, 2018.

39. Davis A, Khazanchi D. An empirical study of online word of mouth as a predictor for multi-product category e-commerce sales. Electronic Markets.2008;18(2):130-41.

40. Liu Y. Word of mouth for movies: its dynamics and impact on box office revenue. J Marketing. 2006;70(3):74-89.

41. Decker R, Trusov M. Estimating aggregate consumer preferences from online product reviews. Int J Res Marketing. 2010;27(4):293-307.

42. Ghose A, Ipeirotis PG, Li B. Designing ranking systems for hotels on travel search engines by mining user-generated and crowd-sourced content. Marketing Sci. 2012;31(3):493-520.

43. Sinkinson M. The Determinants of supply and demand for mobile applications: Working Paper #12-27.: Net Institute; 2012 Sep. Accessed through: http://www.netinst.org/Sinkinson_12-27.pdf on May 1, 2018.

44. Jake-Schoffman DE, Silfee VJ, Waring ME, Boudreaux ED, Sadasivam RS, Mullen SP, et al. Methods for evaluating the content, usability, and efficacy of commercial mobile health apps. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2017;5(12):e190.

45. Council of the European Union, European Parliament. Directive 2007/47/EC. Official Journal of the European Union. 2007,L247/25.

46. Council of the European Communities. Directive 93/42/EEC. Official Journal of the European Union. 1993L0042.

47. Schoffman DE, Turner-McGrievy G, Jones SJ, Wilcox S. Mobile apps for pediatric obesity prevention and treatment, healthy eating, and physical activity promotion: just fun and games? Transl Behav Med. 2013;3(3):320-5.

48. Pagoto S, Schneider K, Jojic M, DeBiasse M, Mann D. Evidence-based strategies in weight-loss mobile apps. Am J Prev Med. 2013;45(5):576-82.

49. Boudreaux ED, Waring ME, Hayes RB, Sadasivam RS, Mullen S, Pagoto S. Evaluating and selecting mobile health apps: strategies for healthcare providers and healthcare organizations. Transl Behav Med. 2014;4(4):363-71.

50. American Psychiatric Association. App evaluation model. Accessed through: https://www.psychiatry.org/psychiatrists/practice/mental-health-apps/app-evaluation-model on May 1, 2018.

51. IDC Analyze the future. Worldwide and U.S. Mobile applications, storefronts, developer, and in-app advertising 2011-2015 forecast: emergence of postdownload business models. Accessed through: https://www.idc.com on May 1, 2018.

52. Mottet N, van den Bergh RCN, Briers E, Bourke L, Cornford P, De Santis M, et al. EAU-ESUR-ESTRO-SIOG Guidelines on Prostate Cancer – 2018 Update. European Association of Urology.

53. Jeong CW, Lee S, Jung J, Lee BK, Jeong SJ, Hong SK, et al. Mobile application-based Seoul National University Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: development, validation, and comparative analysis with two Western risk calculators in Korean men. PLoS One. 2014;9(4):e94441.

54. van den Bergh RC, Roobol MJ, Wolters T, van Leeuwen PJ, Schröder FH. The Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial and European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer risk calculators indicating a positive prostate biopsy: a comparison. BJU Int. 2008;102(9):1068-73.

55. Trottier G, Roobol MJ, Lawrentschuk N, Boström PJ, Fernandes KA, Finelli A, et al. Comparison of risk calculators from the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial and the European Randomized Study of Screening for Prostate Cancer in a contemporary Canadian cohort. BJU Int. 2011;108(8 Pt 2):E237-44.

56. Lee DH, Jung HB, Park JW, Kim KH, Kim J, Lee SH, et al. Can Western based online prostate cancer risk calculators be used to predict prostate cancer after prostate biopsy for the Korean population? Yonsei Med J. 2013;54(3):665-71.

57. Yoon DK, Park JY, Yoon S, Park MS, Moon DG, Lee JG, et al. Can the prostate risk calculator based on Western population be applied to Asian population? Prostate. 2012;72(7):721-9.

58. Poyet C, Nieboer D, Bhindi B, Kulkarni GS, Wiederkehr C, Wettstein MS, et al. Prostate cancer risk prediction using the novel versions of the European Randomised Study for Screening of Prostate Cancer (ERSPC) and Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial (PCPT) risk calculators: independent validation and comparison in a contemporary European cohort. BJU Int. 2016;117(3):401-8.

59. Roobol MJ, van Vugt HA, Loeb S, Zhu X, Bul M, Bangma CH, et al. Prediction of prostate cancer risk: the role of prostate volume and digital rectal examination in the ERSPC risk calculators. Eur Urol. 2012;61(3):577-83.

60. Jobs S. Thoughts on Flash. 2010. Accessed through: https://www.apple.com/hotnews/thoughts-on-flash on May 1, 2018.

61. Preece J, Rogers Y, Sharp H, Benyon D, Holland S, Carey T. Human-computer interaction: concepts and design. Workingham, England: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co; 1994.

62. Boulos MNK, Brewer AC, Karimkhani C, Buller DB, Dellavalle RP. Mobile medical and health apps: state of the art, concerns, regulatory control and certification. Online J Public Health Inform. 2014;5(3):229.

63. BinDhim NF, Hawkey A, Trevena L. A systematic review of quality assessment methods for smartphone health apps. Telemed J E Health. 2015;21(2):97-104.

64. Zhang D, Adipat B. Challenges, methodologies, and issues in the usability testing of mobile applications. Int J Hum Comput Interact. 2005;18(3):293-308.

65. Martínez-Pérez B, de la Torre-Díez I, López-Coronado M. Experiences and results of applying tools for assessing the quality of a mHealth app named Heartkeeper. J Med Syst. 2015;39(11):142.

66. Lewis JR. Psychometric evaluation of the PSSUQ using data from five years of usability studies. Int J Hum-Comput Int. 2002;14(3-4):463-88.

67. Frauenberger C, Good J, Fitzpatrick G, Iversen OS. In pursuit of rigour and accountability in participatory design. Int J Hum Comput Stud. 2015;74:93-106.

68. Granja C, Janssen W, Johansen MA. Factors determining the success and failure of eHealth interventions: systematic review of the literature. J Med Internet Res. 2018;20(5):e10235.

69. W3C recommendations. HTML 5.2. Accessed through: https://www.w3.org/TR/html5 on May 1, 2018.

70. The Prostate Cancer Charity UK. The Prostate Cancer Charity releases results of ground breaking survey on quality care in prostate cancer. Accessed through: https://prostatecanceruk.org/about-us/news-and-views/2012/6/quality-care-report on May 1, 2018.

71. Grol R, Wensing M, Mainz J, Jung PH, Ferreira P, Hearnshaw H, et al. Patients in Europe evaluate general practice care: an international comparison. Br J Gen Pract. 2000;50(460):882-7.

72. Martin LR, DiMatteo MR, Lepper HS. Facilitation of patient involvement in care: development and validation of a scale. Behav Med. 2001;27(3):111-20.

73. Lau M, Campbell H, Tang T, Thompson DJ, Elliott T. Impact of patient use of an online patient portal on diabetes outcomes. Can J Diabetes. 2014;38(1):17-21.

74. Bravo P, Edwards A, Barr PJ, Scholl I, Elwyn G, McAllister M, et al. Conceptualising patient empowerment: a mixed methods study. BMC Health Serv Res. 2015;15:252.

75. Calvillo J, Román I, Roa LM. How technology is empowering patients? A literature review. Health Expect. 2015;18(5):643-52.

76. Lettieri E, Fumagalli LP, Radaelli G, Bertele' P, Vogt J, Hammerschmidt R, et al. Empowering patients through eHealth: a case report of a pan-European project. BMC Health Serv Res. 2015;15:309.

77. Health literacy. National network of libraries of medicine. Accessed through: https://nnlm.gov/initiatives/topics/health-literacy on May 1, 2018.

78. Risling T, Martinez J, Young J, Thorp-Froslie N. Evaluating patient empowerment in association with eHealth technology: scoping review. J Med Internet Res. 2017;19(9):e329.

79. Kambhampati S, Ashvetiya T, Stone NJ, Blumenthal RS, Martin SS. Shared decision-making and patient empowerment in preventive cardiology. Curr Cardiol Rep. 2016;18(5):49.

80. Apple. Empower your patients with Health Records on iPhone. Accessed through: https://www.apple.com/healthcare/health-records on May 1, 2018.

81. Amazon. Amazon, Berkshire Hathaway and JPMorgan Chase & Co. to partner on U.S. employee healthcare. Accessed through: http://www.berkshirehathaway.com/news/jan3018.pdf on May 1, 2018.

82. Mechael P, Batavia H, Kaonga N, Searle S, Kwan A, Goldberger A, et al. Barriers and gaps affecting mHealth in low and middle income countries: Policy White Paper, 2010. Accessed through: http://www.globalproblems-globalsolutions-files.org/pdfs/mHealth_Barriers_White_Paper.pdf on May 1, 2018.

83. Bangma C, Obbink H. The future of prostate cancer research: bringing data together, looking back and forward. Transl Androl Urol. 2018;7(1):188-194.

84. Wein AJ, Kavoussi LR, Partin AW, Peters CA. Evaluation of the urologic patient: history, physical examination and urinalysis, In Campbell-Walsh Urology, 2016. 11th Edition, Chapter 1, Elsevier, Philadelphia, p.11.

85. Gosselaar C, Roobol MJ, Roemeling S, Schröder FH. The role of the digital rectal examination in subsequent screening visits in the European randomized study of screening for prostate cancer (ERSPC), Rotterdam. Eur Urol. 2008;54(3):581-8.

86. Brierley JD, Gospodarowicz MK, Wittekind C. The TNM classification of malignant tumours 8th edition. UICC International Union Against Cancer. 2017.

87. Mistry K, Cable G. Meta-analysis of prostate-specific antigen and digital rectal examination as screening tests for prostate carcinoma. J Am Board Fam Pract. 2003;16(2):95-101.

88. Kuriyama M, Wang MC, Papsidero LD, Killian CS, Shimano T, Valenzuela L, et al. Quantitation of prostate-specific antigen in serum by a sensitive enzyme immunoassay. Cancer Res. 1980;40(12):4658-62.

89. Welch HG, Gorski DH, Albertsen PC. Trends in metastatic breast and prostate cancer--lessons in cancer dynamics. N Engl J Med. 2015;373(18):1685-7.

90. Stamey TA, Yang N, Hay AR, McNeal JE, Freiha FS, Redwine E. Prostate-specific antigen as a serum marker for adenocarcinoma of the prostate. N Engl J Med. 1987;317(15):909-16.

91. Thompson IM, Pauler DK, Goodman PJ, Tangen CM, Lucia MS, Parnes HL, et al. Prevalence of prostate cancer among men with a prostate-specific antigen level ≤4.0 ng per Milliliter. N Engl J Med. 2004;350(22):2239-46.

92. Grenabo Bergdahl A, Wilderang U, Aus G, Carlsson S, Damber JE, Franlund M, et al. Role of magnetic resonance imaging in prostate cancer screening: a pilot study within the Goteborg Randomised Screening Trial. Eur Urol. 2016;70(4):566-73.

93. Bul M, van Leeuwen PJ, Zhu X, Schröder FH, Roobol MJ. Prostate cancer incidence and disease-specific survival of men with initial prostate-specific antigen less than 3.0 ng/ml who are participating in ERSPC Rotterdam. Eur Urol. 2011;59(4):498-505.

94. Loeb S, Sokoll LJ, Broyles DL, Bangma CH, van Schaik RH, Klee GG, et al. Prospective multicenter evaluation of the Beckman Coulter Prostate Health Index using WHO calibration. J Urol. 2013;189(5):1702-6.

95. Konety B, Zappala SM, Parekh DJ, Osterhout D, Schock J, Chudler RM, et al. The 4Kscore® test reduces prostate biopsy rates in community and academic urology practices. Rev Urol. 2015;17(4):231-40.

96. Filella X, Gimenez N. Evaluation of [-2] proPSA and prostate health index (phi) for the detection of prostate cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Chem Lab Med. 2013;51(4):729-39.

97. Makarov DV, Loeb S, Getzenberg RH, Partin AW. Biomarkers for prostate cancer. Annu Rev Med. 2009;60:139-51.

98. Nordström T, Vickers A, Assel M, Lilja H, Grönberg H, Eklund M. Comparison between the four-kallikrein panel and Prostate Health Index for predicting prostate cancer. Eur Urol. 2015;68(1):139-46.

99. Auprich M, Bjartell A, Chun FK, de la Taille A, Freedland SJ, Haese A, et al. Contemporary role of prostate cancer antigen 3 in the management of prostate cancer. Eur Urol. 2011;60(5):1045-54.

100. Vlaeminck-Guillem V, Ruffion A, Andre J. Place du test urinaire PCA3 pour le diagnostic du cancer de prostate. Prog Urol. 2008;18(5): 259-65.

101. Van Neste L, Hendriks RJ, Dijkstra S, Trooskens G, Cornel EB, Jannink SA, et al. Detection of high-grade prostate cancer using a urinary molecular biomarker-based risk score. Eur Urol. 2016;70(5):740-8.

102. Dijkstra S, Govers TM, Hendriks RJ, Schalken JA, Van Criekinge W, Van Neste L, et al. Cost-effectiveness of a new urinary biomarker-based risk score compared to standard of care in prostate cancer diagnostics – a decision analytical model. BJU Int. 2017;120(5):659-65.

103. Grönberg H, Adolfsson J, Aly M, Nordström T, Wiklund P, Brandberg Y, et al. Prostate cancer screening in men aged 50-69 years (STHLM3): a prospective population-based diagnostic study. Lancet Oncol. 2015;16(16):1667-76.

104. Ström P, Nordström T, Grönberg H, Eklund M. The Stockholm-3 Model for Prostate Cancer Detection: Algorithm Update, Biomarker Contribution, and Reflex Test Potential. Eur Urol. 2018. pii: S0302-2838(17)31096-5.

105. Eggener S. Prostate Cancer Screening Biomarkers: An Emerging Embarrassment of 'Riches'? Eur Urol. 2016;70(1):54-5.

106. Smeenge M, Barentsz J, Cosgrove D, de la Rosette J, de Reijke T, Eggener S, et al. Role of transrectal ultrasonography (TRUS) in focal therapy of prostate cancer: report from a Consensus Panel. BJU Int. 2012;110(7):942-8.

107. Gómez Rivas J, Giganti F, Álvarez-Maestro M, Freire MJ, Kasivisvanathan V, Martinez-Piñeiro L, et al. Prostate indeterminate lesions on magnetic resonance imaging-biopsy versus surveillance: A literature review. Eur Urol Focus. 2018. pii: S2405-4569(18)30074-9.

108. van Hove A, Savoie PH, Maurin C, Brunelle S, Gravis G, Salem N, et al. Comparison of image-guided targeted biopsies versus systematic randomized biopsies in the detection of prostate cancer: a systematic literature review of well-designed studies. World J Urol. 2014;32(4):847-58.

109. Wegelin O, van Melick HH, Hooft L, Bosch JL, Reitsma HB, Barentsz JO, et al. Comparing three different techniques for magnetic resonance imaging-targeted prostate biopsies: a systematic review of in-bore versus magnetic resonance imaging-transrectal ultrasound fusion versus cognitive registration. Is there a preferred technique? Eur Urol. 2017;71(4):517-31.

110. Moldovan PC, Van den Broeck T, Sylvester R, Marconi L, Bellmunt J, van den Bergh RCN, et al. What Is the negative predictive of multiparametric magnetic resonance imaging in excluding prostate cancer at biopsy? A systematic review and meta-analysis from the European Association of Urology prostate cancer guidelines panel. Eur Urol. 2017;72(2):250-66.

111. Faria R, Soares MO, Spackman E, Ahmed HU, Brown LC, Kaplan R, et al. Optimising the diagnosis of prostate cancer in the era of multiparametric magnetic resonance imaging: A cost-effectiveness analysis based on the Prostate MR Imaging Study (PROMIS). Eur Urol. 2018;73(1):23-30.

112. Renard-Penna R, Rouvière O, Puech P, Borgogno C, Abbas L, Roy C, et al. Current practice and access to prostate MR imaging in France. Diagn Interv Imaging. 2016;97(11):1125-9.

113. Kasivisvanathan V, Rannikko AS, Borghi M, Panebianco V, Mynderse LA, Vaarala MH, et al. MRI-Targeted or Standard Biopsy for Prostate-Cancer Diagnosis. N Engl J Med. 2018;378(19):1767-77.

114. de Rooij M, Crienen S, Witjes JA, Barentsz JO, Rovers MM, Grutters JP. Cost-effectiveness of magnetic resonance (MR) imaging and MR-guided targeted biopsy versus systematic transrectal ultrasound-guided biopsy in diagnosing prostate cancer: a modelling study from a health care perspective. Eur Urol. 2014;66(3):430-6.

115. Cerantola Y, Dragomir A, Tanguay S, Bladou F, Aprikian A, Kassouf W. Cost-effectiveness of multiparametric magnetic resonance imaging and targeted biopsy in diagnosing prostate cancer. Urol Oncol. 2016;34(3):119.e1-9.

116. Roberts K. News digest: Sugar tax, 'one-stop diagnosis shops', high-tech MRI and…cancer's genetic roots? Cancer Research UK. Accessed through: http://scienceblog.cancerresearchuk.org/2018/04/07/news-digest-sugar-tax-one-stop-diagnosis-shops-high-tech-mri-andcancers-genetic-roots on April, 2018.

117. Alberts AR, Schoots IG, Bokhorst LP, van Leenders GJ, Bangma CH, Roobol MJ. Risk-based patient selection for magnetic resonance imaging-targeted prostate biopsy after negative transrectal ultrasound-guided random biopsy avoids unnecessary magnetic resonance imaging scans. Eur Urol. 2016;69(6):1129-34.

118. Mannaerts C,Gayet M, Verbeek J, Engelbrecht M, Savci-Heijink C, Jager G et al. Prostate cancer risk-assessment for multiparametric MRI targeted and systematic biopsy: Balancing harms and benefit in biopsy naïve men using the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator. Eur Urol Suppl. 2018; 17(2): e697-8.

119. Loeb S, Han M, Roehl KA, Antenor JA, Catalona WJ. Accuracy of prostate weight estimation by digital rectal examination versus transrectal ultrasonography. J Urol. 2005; 173(1):63-5.

120. Cheng WC, Ng FC, Chan KC, Cheung YH, Chan WL, Wong SW. Interobserver variation of prostatic volume estimation with digital rectal examination by urological staffs with different experiences. Int Braz J Urol. 2004; 30(6):466-71.

121. Grayhack JT, Mcvary KT, Kozlowski JM. Benign prostatic hyperplasia. In: Gillenwater JY, editor. 4th ed. USA: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 2002.

122. Popadiuk C, Pottle M, Curran V. Teaching digital rectal examinations to medical students: an evaluation study of teaching methods. Acad Med. 2002; 77(11):1140-6.

123. Low-Beer N, Kinnison T, Baillie S, Bello F, Kneebone R, Higham J. Hidden practice revealed: using task analysis and novel simulator design to evaluate the teaching of digital rectal examination. Am J Surg. 2011; 201(1):46-53.

124. Roehrborn CG, Girman CJ, Rhodes T, Hanson KA, Collins GN, Sech SM, et al. Correlation between prostate size estimated bydigital rectal examination and measured by transrectal ultrasound. Urology. 1997;49(4):548-57.

125. Bosch JL, Bohnen AM, Groeneveld FP. Validity of digital rectal examination and serum prostate specific antigen in the estimation of prostate volume in community-based men aged 50 to 78 years: the Krimpen study. Eur Urol. 2004;46(6):753-9.

126. Globocan 2012. Estimated cancer incidence, mortality and prevalence worldwide in 2012. Accessed through: http://globocan.iarc.fr/old/FactSheets/cancers/prostate-new.asp on January 1, 2018.

127. Direção Geral da Saúde. Programa nacional para as doenças oncológicas 2017. Accessed through: https://www.dgs.pt/portal-da-estatistica-da-saude/diretorio-de-informacao/diretorio-de-informacao/por-serie-880762-pdf.aspx?v=11736b14-73e6-4b34-a8e8-d22502108547 on April 30, 2018.

128. Scattoni V, Raber M, Abdollah F, Roscigno M, Dehò F, Angiolilli D, et al. Biopsy schemes with the fewest cores for detecting 95% of the prostate cancers detected by a 24-core biopsy. Eur Urol. 2010;57(1):1-8.

129. Roobol MJ, Steyerberg EW, Kranse R, Wolters T, van den Bergh RC, Bangma CH, et al. A risk-based strategy improves prostate-specific antigen-driven detection of prostate cancer. Eur Urol. 2010;57(1):79-85.

130. Steyerberg EW, Vickers AJ, Cook NR, Gerds T, Gonen M, Obuchowski N, et al. Assessing the performance of prediction models: a framework for traditional and novel measures. Epidemiology. 2010;21(1):128-38.

131. Hand DJ. Statistical methods in diagnosis. Stat Methods Med Res. 1992;1(1);49-67.

132. Vickers AJ, Van Calster B, Steyerberg EW. Net benefit approaches to the evaluation of prediction models, molecular markers, and diagnostic tests. BMJ. 2016;352:i6.

133. Louie KS, Seigneurin A, Cathcart P, Sasieni P. Do prostate cancer risk models improve the predictive accuracy of PSA screening? A meta-analysis. Ann Oncol. 2015;26(5):848-64.

134. Strobl AN, Vickers AJ, Van Calster B, Steyerberg E, Leach RJ, Thompson IM, et al. Improving patient prostate cancer risk assessment: Moving from static, globally-applied to dynamic, practice-specific risk calculators. J Biomed Inform. 2015;56:87-93.

135. Ankerst DP, Koniarski T, Liang Y, Leach RJ, Feng Z, Sanda MG, et al., Updating risk prediction tools: a case study in prostate cancer. Biom J. 2012;54(1):127-42.

136. Roobol MJ, Vedder MM, Nieboer D, Houlgatte A, Vincendeau S, Lazzeri M, et al. Comparison of two prostate cancer risk calculators that include the prostate health index. Eur Urol Focus. 2015;1(2);185-90.

137. Vedder MM, de Bekker-Grob EW, Lilja HG, Vickers AJ, van Leenders GJ, Steyerberg EW, et al. The added of percentage of free to total PSA, PCA3, and a kallikrein panel to the ERSPC risk calculator for prostate cancer in prescreened men. Eur Urol. 2014;66(6):1109-15.

138. Alberts A. Magnetic resonance imaging and multivariable risk-stratification in prostate cancer screening and active surveillance. Erasmus University Rotterdam, 2018. Accessed through: http://hdl.handle.net/1765/103866 on April 30, 2018.

139. Cucchiara V, Cooperberg MR, Dall'Era M, Lin DW, Montorsi F, Schalken JA, et al. Genomic Markers in Prostate Cancer Decision Making. Eur Urol. 2018;73(4):572-82.

140. Crawford ED, Rosenberg MT, Partin AW, Cooperberg MR, Maccini M, Loeb S, et al. An approach using PSA levels of 1.5 ng/ml as the cutoff for prostate cancer screening in primary care. Urology. 2016;96:116-20.

141. Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Dikshit R, Eser S, Mathers C, Rebelo M et al. Cancer incidence and mortality worldwide: sources, methods and major patterns in GLOBOCAN 2012. Int J Cancer. 2015;136(5):E359-86.

142. Loeb S. Guideline of guidelines: prostate cancer screening. BJU Int. 2014;114(3):323-5.

143. Roobol MJ. Re: Re-evaluating PSA testing rates in the PLCO trial. Eur Urol. 2016;70(4):700-1.

144. Pickles K, Carter SM, Rychetnik L, McCaffery K, Entwistle VA. General practitioners' experiences of, and responses to, uncertainty in prostate cancer screening: insights from a qualitative study. PLoS One. 2016;11(4):e0153299.

145. Pickles K, Carter SM, Rychetnik L. Doctors' approaches to PSA testing and overdiagnosis in primary healthcare: a qualitative study. BMJ Open. 2015;5(3):e006367.

146. Osses DF, Alberts AR, Bausch GCF, Roobol MJ. Multivariable risk-based patient selection for prostate biopsy in a primary health care setting: referral rate and biopsy results from a urology outpatient clinic. Transl Androl Urol. 2018;7(1):27-33.

147. Verbeek J, Roobol M, Parker C, Kattan M, Nieboer D, Steyerberg E. Refer for prostate biopsy? A prediction tool combining risk of significant prostate cancer and life expectancy for UK primary care. Eur Urol Suppl. 2018;17(2);e387-8.

Chapter 9

Summary

Summary

Chapter 1: General Introduction

This thesis starts with a brief overview of prostate cancer, namely its epidemiology and screening, including the European Randomized study of Screening for Prostate Cancer (ERSPC), and the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator (RPCRC). In addition, **Chapter 1** also features a concise mention of eHealth and mHealth. Several research questions are formulated, which are answered in the following chapters, and further discussed in **Chapter 8 (General Discussion)**.

Chapter 2: eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer detection and active surveillance

eHealth and mHealth have changed the way in which professionals and patients access and manage health information, by, for example, facilitating self-management tools to patients, and simplifying the process of shared decision making with healthcare professionals. However, erroneous information can have a deleterious effect. Therefore, the scientific validity of the available content should be assured, which may require certification.

These issues are discussed in the setting of prostate cancer in **Chapter 2**. eHealth and mHealth can be used to promote healthy habits and raise awareness among patients and healthcare professionals, sharing data and improving outcomes, and should be seen by healthcare professionals as another way of providing the highest level of advanced prostate cancer screening in both academical and clinical settings.

Chapter 3: mHealth in Urology: A Review of Experts' Involvement in App Development

Smartphone apps are becoming ubiquitous in healthcare, but the lack of expert healthcare involvement has been recognised in some medical specialities. To assess if that was true in Urology, in **Chapter 3**, a review of available Apple iOS and Google Android smartphone apps was performed, detailing their characteristics, namely the explicit contribution from healthcare professionals in their development, either individually or via a scientific association.

In concordance with findings from other fields, two-thirds of all apps had no input from a scientific Urology association, and a fifth had no healthcare professional involvement at all. This was even more disconcerting as there were no mandatory industry standards, scientific guidelines or compulsory independent medical app regulation.

Chapter 4: Expert Involvement Predicts mHealth App Downloads: Multivariate Regression Analysis of Urology Apps

Identifying the factors that influence the number of downloads of commercial apps can help in future mHealth app developments. In **Chapter 4**, using a multivariate ordinal logistic regression it was shown that apps developed with expert urological input, with a lower price (including free apps), optional in-app purchases, higher user ratings, and a larger number of written user reviews, were more likely to have a higher level of downloads.

Chapter 5: Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: Development and Usability Testing of the Mobile Phone App

Prostate cancer is a major public health issue, and its epidemiological importance is expected to grow. Therefore, even though new imaging modalities and biomarkers may prove to be clinically relevant, they lack the affordability, availability, and scalability to address the magnitude of the problem. In contrast, prostate cancer risk prediction models, such as the ERSPC RPCRC, are currently available, and are recommended by international guidelines.

Even though the ERSPC RPCRC website was available online, in **Chapter 5**, the design and development of the smartphone application version of the ERSPC RPCRC is described. This new addition to the Urology mHealth armamentarium aims to help patients and healthcare professionals use the ERSPC RPCRC risk models on their own smartphone devices, for added convenience.

Chapter 6: Performance of the DRE-based RPCRC in a setting with low intensity PSA-based screening

Even though imaging studies have become an important component in prostate cancer diagnosis and management, they are time and resource consuming. In **Chapter 6**, the DRE-based version of the ERSPC RPCRC, which only requires a standard physical examination during the patient visit, is validated in an academic teaching hospital.

Even in that particular cohort, with a large proportion of clinically significant disease, risk stratification could save unnecessary biopsies in one of every eleven men. The DRE-based version of the ERSPC RPCRC can be useful in a clinical setting, improving prostate cancer screening in the present cost-effectiveness focused culture, in a less invasive, time consuming and costly manner, without the need for imaging tests or biomarkers.

Chapter 7: Head-to-head comparison of prostate cancer risk calculators predicting biopsy outcome

Risk stratification with multivariate prediction models is recommended by scientific guidelines in asymptomatic men as a way of overcoming the limitations of elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA) and/or suspicious DRE triggered biopsy. However, because no single risk calculator proved its superiority, it remained a personal decision which one to use. In **Chapter 7**, the results of the first international head-to-head comparison of risk calculators predicting prostate biopsy outcome, proved that the ERSPC RPCRC had the highest discrimination when predicting clinically significant prostate cancer. Additionally, calibration to a specific setting is advised to extend clinical benefit, and this process is explained.

Founded on this head-to-head comparison, in asymptomatic men, the choice of which risk calculator to use to evaluate risk-assessment for clinically significant prostate cancer before a biopsy can be made in an evidence-based way. Proven on the results of this first transnational head-to-head comparison, both in biopsy-naïve and in repeat-biopsy (i.e., after previous negative biopsy) patients, the ERSPC RPCRC can be implemented to improve prostate cancer diagnosis.

Chapter 8: General Discussion

eHealth has become a part of Urology practice, and its impact is expected to grow, supported by software and hardware improvements, innovative services and original applications. In the case of prostate cancer screening, this can be materialized via decision support tools, empowering patients and assisting healthcare professionals, promoting true informed shared decisions.

Early detection of prostate cancer should be tailored to well informed men using a personalized strategy, supported by multivariable individual risk-stratification. Risk calculators are superior to PSA-based strategies, and their use is supported by evidence.

In the end of **Chapter 8**, a pragmatic screening strategy, starting in the primary care setting, based on the readily available and easy to use ERSPC RPCRC smartphone app, is proposed. Several areas of research are expected to improve current risk prediction models, including big-data, biomarkers, and imaging studies. This new paradigm of personalized risk assessment should improve individualized management and follow-up, promoting early detection of clinically significant prostate cancer, while reducing overdiagnosis and overtreatment.

Hoofdstuk 9

Samenvatting

Samenvatting

Hoofdstuk 1: introductie

Dit proefschrift start met een kort overzicht van de epidemiologie van prostaatkanker, screening naar prostaatkanker en de Europese gerandomiseerde studie naar de waarde van vroegopsporing prostaatkanker (ERSPC) en de Prostaatwijzer (Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator). In dit eerste hoofdstuk is verder een korte beschrijving van eHealth en mHealth opgenomen en worden de onderzoeksvragen die aan dit proefschrift ten grondslag liggen geformuleerd. Deze onderzoeksvragen zullen in de verschillende hoofdstukken van dit proefschrift worden beantwoord en verder worden besproken in de discussie (**hoofdstuk 8**).

Hoofdstuk 2: eHealth en mHealth in de detectie van prostaatkanker en active surveillance

eHealth en mHealth hebben de manier veranderd waarop professionals en patiënten toegang hebben tot gezondheidsinformatie en deze beheren. Denk hierbij aan het faciliteren van zelfmanagementtools voor patiënten en het vereenvoudigen van het proces van gedeelde besluitvorming tussen de patiënt en de zorgprofessional. Verkeerde informatie kan een schadelijk effect hebben. Het is daarom van belang dat de wetenschappelijke validiteit van de beschikbare inhoud wordt gewaarborgd. Hiervoor is certificering vereist.

In **hoofdstuk 2** worden deze problemen besproken in de setting van prostaatkanker. eHealth en mHealth kunnen worden toegepast om gezonde gewoonten te bevorderen, patiënten en beroepsbeoefenaren in de gezondheidszorg bewust te maken, gegevens te delen en de resultaten te verbeteren. eHealth en mHealth kunnen door beroepsbeoefenaren in de gezondheidszorg verder worden ingezet voor het aanbieden van prostaatkankerscreening in zowel de academische alsook de klinische setting.

Hoofdstuk 3: mHealth binnen de urologie: een review naar de mate waarin professionals betrokken zijn geweest in de ontwikkeling van apps

Het gebruik van smartphone-apps in de gezondheidszorg is alomtegenwoordig. Het gebrek aan betrokkenheid van medisch professionals bij de ontwikkeling van apps wordt binnen bepaalde specialismen erkend. In **hoofdstuk 3** wordt onderzocht of er ook binnen de urologie een gebrek aan betrokkenheid bestaat. Hiervoor werden alle urologie-apps beschikbaar in de Apple App Store (iOS) en de Google Play Store (Android) bekeken. Er werd gelet op de kenmerken van de app, en in het bijzonder op de expliciete bijdrage van medisch

professionals aan de ontwikkeling van de app, hetzij op individuele basis, hetzij via een wetenschappelijke vereniging.

Voor tweederde van de gereviewde apps geldt dat er geen sprake was van inbreng vanuit een wetenschappelijke urologievereniging. Dit is in overeenstemming met de resultaten gezien bij andere specialismen. Bij eenvijfde van de urologie-apps was bij de ontwikkeling van de app helemaal geen medisch professional betrokken. Dit is verontrustend omdat er tot op heden ook geen verplichte industriestandaarden, geen wetenschappelijke richtlijnen of verplichte regelgeving voor onafhankelijke medische apps zijn opgesteld.

Hoofdstuk 4: De betrokkenheid van professionals voorspelt het aantal downloads van mHealth apps: multivariate regressieanalyse van urologie-apps

Het identificeren van factoren die het aantal downloads van commerciële apps beïnvloeden, kan helpen bij het ontwikkelen van toekomstige mHealth-apps. In **hoofdstuk 4** werd met behulp van een multivariate ordinale logistische regressie aangetoond dat apps die werden ontwikkeld met urologische deskundige input meer kans hadden om gedownload te worden. Andere factoren die zorgden voor meer downloads waren: een lage prijs (inclusief gratis apps), het doen van optionele aankopen binnen de app, hogere gebruikersbeoordelingen en een groter aantal geschreven gebruikersrecensies.

Hoofdstuk 5: De Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: de ontwikkeling en het testen van de mobiele applicatie

Prostaatkanker vormt een belangrijk probleem voor de volksgezondheid. Naar verwachting zal de incidentie en prevalentie van de ziekte de komende jaren toenemen. Onderzoek laat zien dat nieuwe beeldvormingstechnieken en biomarkers voor de kliniek relevant zijn. Echter kunnen ze op dit moment nog maar beperkt worden ingezet vanwege de beperkte betaalbaarheid en beschikbaarheid. Prostaatkankerpredictiemodellen, zoals de Prostaatwijzer (de ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator), zijn vrijelijk op het internet beschikbaar. Internationale richtlijnen stimuleren het gebruik van dergelijke prostaatkankerpredictiemodellen in de verschillende fasen van de ziekte.

Hoewel de Prostaatwijzer (de ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator) via een webpagina online vrijelijk beschikbaar is, wordt in **hoofdstuk 5** het ontwerp en de ontwikkeling van de mobiele applicatie van de Prostaatwijzer (de ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator) beschreven. De mobiele applicatie biedt de zorgprofessionals, en op

den duur ook patiënten, een stukje extra gemak bij het toepassen van een prostaatkankerpredictiemodel in de dagelijkse klinische praktijk.

Hoofdstuk 6: Prestatie van de op DRE-gebaseerde Prostaatwijzer in een setting van laag-intensieve PSA beoordeling

Beeldvormingstechnieken zijn een belangrijk onderdeel gaan uitmaken van het diagnostische proces en de follow-up van prostaatkanker. Het ondergaan van dergelijke beeldvormingstechnieken is echter tijdrovend en de uitkomsten zijn relatief kostbaar. In **hoofdstuk 6** wordt de op digitaal rectaal toucher (DRE) gebaseerde versie van de Prostaatwijzer (de ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator) gevalideerd in een academische setting. Om de op DRE-gebaseerde versie van de Prostaatwijzer te kunnen gebruiken wordt de uroloog alleen gevraagd een standaard lichamelijk onderzoek uit te voeren.

Door het toepassen van risicostratificatie in een dergelijk cohort - een hoog risico cohort met daarin een groot deel klinisch significante prostaatkankers - kunnen nog steeds onnodige biopten worden voorkomen, namelijk bij één op de elf mannen. In **hoofdstuk 6** concluderen we dan ook dat het gebruik van de op DRE-gebaseerde Prostaatwijzer nuttig kan zijn in een klinische setting. Het screenen op prostaatkanker kan door het gebruik van de wijzer worden verbeterd, mede doordat het gebruik van de wijzer minder invasief is, minder tijdrovend en minder kostbaar in vergelijking met de nieuwe beeldvormingstechnieken en biomarkers.

Hoofdstuk 7: Een directe onderlinge vergelijking van prostaatkankerpredictiemodellen die de uitkomst van een biopsie voorspellen

Wetenschappelijke richtlijnen raden de toepassing van risicostratificatie met behulp van prostaatkankerpredictiemodellen aan bij asymptomatische mannen met een verhoogd PSA. Omdat geen van de prostaatkankerpredictiemodellen genoemd in de richtlijn zijn superioriteit heeft bewezen in de wetenschappelijke literatuur, blijft het voor urologen een persoonlijke beslissing welke zij toepassen in hun praktijk. In **hoofdstuk 7** worden de resultaten getoond van de eerste directe onderlinge vergelijking van prostaatkankerpredictiemodellen die de uitkomst van een prostaatbiopsie voorspellen. De Prostaatwijzer heeft de grootste discriminerende waarde in het voorspellen van klinisch significante prostaatkanker op biopt. Daarnaast wordt de kalibratie van een specifieke setting aanbevolen om zo het klinisch te behalen voordeel te vergroten. Dit proces wordt in dit hoofdstuk uitgelegd.

De uitkomsten van deze directe onderlinge vergelijking bieden een basis waarop een aanbeveling kan worden gemaakt welk prostaatkankerpredictiemodel te gebruiken. Zowel bij mannen die niet eerder een biopsie ondergingen alsook bij mannen die eerder biopten ondergingen en bij wie geen prostaatkanker werd gevonden, bleek de Prostaatwijzer (de ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator) de best voorspellende waarde te hebben. De Prostaatwijzer kan dan ook worden geïmplementeerd om het diagnostische proces te verbeteren.

Hoofdstuk 8: Discussie

eHealth is een onderdeel geworden van de dagelijkse urologische praktijk en verwacht wordt dat de impact de komende jaren alleen maar zal toenemen, ondersteund door software- en hardwareverbeteringen, innovatieve services en nieuw te ontwikkelen originele applicaties. Op het gebied van prostaatkankerscreening kan dit worden gerealiseerd door de toepassing van beslisondersteunende instrumenten, zoals de Prostaatwijzer. Deze ondersteunen zowel de patiënt als de medisch professional en dragen bij aan het maken van een goed geïnformeerde keuze.

Vroegdetectie van prostaatkanker kan een goed geïnformeerde man niet worden onthouden. Het is wel van belang te kiezen voor een gepersonaliseerde strategie, ondersteund door multivariabele individuele risicostratificatie. Het gebruik van een prostaatkankerpredictiemodel is superieur ten opzichte van het gebruik van enkel een PSA waarde; dit wordt ondersteund door de wetenschappelijke literatuur.

Aan het einde van **hoofdstuk 8** wordt een pragmatische screeningstrategie beschreven, waarbij de eerste lijn als uitgangspunt wordt genomen waarbinnen de vrij beschikbare en gebruiksvriendelijke Prostaatwijzer-app (ERSPC Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator) wordt toegepast. Verwacht wordt dat verschillende onderzoeksgebieden de huidige predictiemodellen de komende jaren zullen verbeteren. Denk hierbij aan de toepassing van big-data, verder te ontwikkelen biomarkers en beeldvormingstechnieken. Dit nieuwe paradigma van gepersonaliseerde risicobeoordeling zal het individuele management en follow-up van de ziekte prostaatkanker gaan verbeteren, vroegdetectie van uitsluitend klinisch significante kankers bevorderen en overdiagnose en overbehandeling van laag-risico kankers verminderen.

About the author

About the author

Nuno Miguel Pereira Azevedo was born in Porto on January 28, 1985. He completed his secondary education at Santa Maria da Feira High School in 2003, after which he started medical school at Universidade da Beira Interior. He finished his Master of Science in Medicine in 2009.

After obtaining his medical degree, he worked as a resident at Centro Hospitalar do Porto and Hospital Espírito Santo Évora, and as a fellow at Clinique St. Augustin Bordeaux. During his residency training in Urology, he started working on this PhD project at the Urology Department of the Erasmus University Medical Center, under the supervision of Prof. Dr. M. J. Roobol-Bouts.

Currently, Nuno Azevedo is working as a urologist at Centro Hospitalar de Entre Douro e Vouga. In addition to his academical and clinical duties, he is also the Chief Executive Officer of Ydeal, a software company focused on eHealth solutions.

List of Publications

List of Publications

1. **mHealth in Urology: A Review of Experts' Involvement in App Development**
   Pereira-Azevedo N, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, Cavadas V, Osório L, Fraga A, Castelo-Branco M, Roobol MJ
   PLOS ONE (2015) 10(5): e0125547

2. **Expert Involvement Predicts mHealth App Downloads: Multivariate**
   Regression Analysis of Urology Apps
   Pereira-Azevedo N, Osório L, Cavadas V, Fraga A, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, Castelo-Branco M, Roobol MJ
   JMIR mHealth and uHealth 2016;4(3):e86

3. **Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator: Development and Usability Testing of the Mobile Phone App**
   Pereira-Azevedo N, Osório L, Fraga A, Roobol MJ
   JMIR Cancer JMIR Cancer 2017;3(1):e1

4. **Prospective evaluation on the effect of interobserver variability of digital rectal examination on the performance of the Rotterdam Prostate Cancer Risk Calculator**
   Pereira-Azevedo N, Braga I, Verbeek J, Osório L, Cavadas V, Fraga A, Carrasquinho E, Cardoso de Oliveira E, Nieboer D, Roobol MJ
   International Journal of Urology (2017) 24, 826-832

5. **Head-to-head comparison of prostate cancer risk calculators predicting biopsy outcome**
   Pereira-Azevedo N, Verbeek J, Nieboer D, Bangma CH, Roobol MJ
   Translational Andrology and Urology (2018) 7(1):18-26

6. **eHealth and mHealth in prostate cancer detection and active surveillance**
   Pereira Azevedo N, Venderbos L
   Translational Andrology and Urology (2018) 7(1):170-181

Dankwoord

Dankwoord

I am very thankful for the opportunity to complete my Doctoral studies at Erasmus University Medical Center Rotterdam, the largest medical school in the Netherlands, one of the top ten best medical institutes in Europe and one of the top twenty cited medicine clinics worldwide. The enterprise of combining my residency in Urology with this PhD project was enriching: merging academic and clinical challenges increased my medical repertoire, and helped me along the path to become a more complete urologist.

This scientific growth surpassed what I had anticipated when this journey began, and the successes and challenges associated with it foster my motivation for excellence: the well-being of patients. Everything that is explicit in this thesis was only possible with the help, support and advice of many. At the risk of omitting some, I must express my gratitude to those who have stimulated and contributed to its completion.

To Mariana, Nuno Francisco, and Maria Victória, for being my purpose and my motivation. To my family, for their love and unconditional support and understanding.

A special thanks to Prof. dr. Monique J. Roobol-Bouts, my promotor, for encouraging me to start this challenge and for her guidance and wisdom along the way in the pursuit of new goals. Her sagacity, dedication and care were relentless: she has become a mentor and a friend.

To Prof. dr. Chris H. Bangma, who accepted me into his department: throughout the years, he always fostered innovation and cooperation. To Prof. dr. Fritz. H. Schröder, for the enthusiasm with which he heard a young resident promote smartphone apps: it was my first contact with the Erasmus MC team. To Dr. Lionne D.F. Venderbos, my copromotor, for candidly stimulating my progress: her enthusiasm, encouragement, and camaraderie are indissociable from this thesis.

I acknowledge the jury members, Prof. dr. L. Lechner and Prof. dr. R. Pelger, for their contributions to this thesis. It is an honour to have you in the committee, and I look forward to the debate during the public defence.

To all the colleagues working at the research bureau of the department of Urology: Conja, Daan, Daniël, Frank-Jan, Henk, Jozien, Leonard, Maaike, and Marlies. A special thanks to Dr. Arnout Alberts and Drs. Jan Verbeek, for their mutual help and support, which created a pleasant academic environment. I am happy you both will stand by my side during the defence.

This PhD project was only feasible with the stimulus and understanding of my Urology colleagues. A special acknowledgment to Dr. Eduardo Carrasquinho and Dr. Eduardo Cardoso de Oliveira, who welcomed me into my Urology training, and to Dr. Luís Osório and Prof. dr. Avelino Fraga, with whom I concluded my residency: in addition to clinical teachings and technical skills they gave me, they incited my scientific production as an intrinsic component of a complete contemporary training. All my peers were supportive of this endeavour, in particular, Dr. Isaac Braga, Dr. João Cabral, Dr. Richard Gaston, Dr. Severino Ribeiro, and Dr. Vítor Cavadas, who were unsurpassed in their empathy and rapport.

Being a Urologist with a special interest in prostate pathology, I will always treasure the opportunity of working within the Erasmus MC Department of Urology team. They have a leading role in prostate cancer screening research, and I anticipate that the completion of this PhD is a starting point for a new journey, with innovative and complementary insights, as is the way in Medicine, because ...

... "The doctor who only knows Medicine, not even Medicine knows."

Abel Salazar

PhD Portfolio

PhD Portfolio

Name	Nuno Miguel Pereira Azevedo
PhD period	January 2014 – January 2018
Erasmus MC department	Urology
Research school	NIHES – Netherlands Institute for Health Sciences
Promotor	Prof. dr. M. J. Roobol-Bouts
Copromotor	Dr. L. Venderbos

	Year	Workload (ECTS)
1. PhD training		
General courses		
• PhD Course: (1) Ethics, (2) Epidemiology, (3) Research methods and biostatistics, (4) Healthcare management, (5) Hormones and mechanisms of action, (6) Medical research.	2014	40.0
• Erasmus MC Scientific Integrity Course	2016	0.3
• European Urology Residents Education Programme	2016	1.7
Seminars and workshops		
• Department of Urology Journal Club	2014-2017	1.0
• Department of Urology Annual Course	2014-2017	1.0
Presentations		
• American Urological Association Annual Meeting, Florida	2014	1.0
• European Multidisciplinary Congress on Urological Cancers Annual Meeting, Lisbon	2014	1.0
• Portuguese Association of Urology Annual Meeting, Albufeira	2014	1.0
• European Association of Urology Annual Congress, Stockholm	2014	1.0
• Angola Health and Science Congress, Luanda	2015	1.0
• Portuguese Association of Urology Annual Meeting, Braga	2015	1.0
• European Association of Urology Section of Urolithiasis Annual Meeting, Alicante	2015	1.0
• European School of Oncology Active Surveillance Meeting, Milan	2016	1.0
• Portuguese Association of Urology Annual Meeting, Tróia	2016	1.0
• European Association of Urology Annual Congress, London	2017	1.0
• American Urological Association Annual Meeting, Boston	2017	1.0
• Challenges in Endourology, Paris	2017	1.0

	Year	Workload (ECTS)
International conferences		
• American Urological Association Annual Meetings	2014-2017	1.0
• European Association of Urology Annual Congresses	2014-2017	1.0
• Portuguese Association of Urology Annual Meeting	2014-2017	1.0
• European Association of Urology Section of Urological Imaging Annual Meeting	2014	1.0
• European Multidisciplinary Congress on Urological Cancers Annual Meeting	2014	1.0
• European Association of Urology Section of Urolithiasis Annual Meeting	2015	1.0
• Angola Health and Science Congress	2015	1.0
• European School of Oncology Active Surveillance Meeting	2016	1.0
• Urotechnology: A bridge to the future	2017	1.0
• Challenges in Endourology	2017	1.0
Other		
• European Board of Urology Exam	2017	2.0
2. Teaching		
Medical Students and Residents		
• Clinical education of medical students and residents	2014-2017	1.0
Total ECTS (European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System)		69